

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Thursday, November 2, 2023  
10:17 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL CHERNEW, PhD, Chair  
AMOL S. NAVATHE, MD, PhD, Vice Chair  
LYNN BARR, MPH  
LAWRENCE P. CASALINO, MD, PhD  
ROBERT CHERRY, MD, MS, FACS, FACHE  
CHERYL DAMBERG, PhD, MPH  
STACIE B. DUSETZINA, PhD  
JONATHAN B. JAFFERY, MD, MS, MMM, FACP  
R. TAMARA KONETZKA, PhD  
BRIAN MILLER, MD, MBA, MPH  
GREGORY POULSON, MBA  
BETTY RAMBUR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
WAYNE J. RILEY, MD, MPH, MBA  
JAEWON RYU, MD, JD  
SCOTT SARRAN, MD  
GINA UPCHURCH, RPH, MPH

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

AGENDA	PAGE
Mandated report: Rural emergency hospitals	
- Jeff Stensland, Brian O'Donnell.....	3
Recess.....	62
Mandated report: Dual-eligible special needs plans	
- Eric Rollins.....	62
Lunch.....	125
Hospice: MedPAC workplan	
- Kim Neuman, Eric Rollins.....	126
Recess.....	17
Medicare coverage of and payment for software as a medical device: An overview	
- Nancy Ray, Dan Zabinski, Corinna Cline.....	178
Adjourn.....	223

P R O C E E D I N G S

[10:17 a.m.]

1  
2  
3 DR. CHERNEW: Hello, everybody. Welcome to our  
4 November MedPAC meeting. I think we have a terrific  
5 agenda. I'm not going to belabor it, but I do want to  
6 start us off with a topic that has been of great interest  
7 and importance to us, which is rural emergency hospitals.  
8 This is in response to a mandated report, but frankly we  
9 might do this report if it wasn't even mandated.

10 The rural emergency hospital program reflects  
11 some MedPAC thinking before it was put in place, and I  
12 think tracking where it's going is important. We have been  
13 quite concerned with care in rural areas and how to manage  
14 that system.

15 So I am now going to turn it over to Jeff to take  
16 us through the presentation. Jeff.

17 DR. STENSLAND: All right. Good morning. The  
18 audience can download these slides by clicking on handout  
19 section of the control panel, which is on the right-hand  
20 side of your screen.

21 In this session, we are going to discuss rural  
22 emergency hospitals, which are outpatient-only hospitals

1 designed to preserve access to emergency care in small  
2 rural communities.

3           The Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2021  
4 created rural emergency hospitals and requires MedPAC to  
5 report on the program annually. We will fulfill our  
6 mandate by discussing REHs today and publishing a chapter  
7 in our March report.

8           The REH program allows hospitals to convert to  
9 outpatient-only hospitals beginning in 2023. However,  
10 because a full year of 2023 claims data is not yet  
11 available, our initial 2024 REH report will only discuss  
12 how the program works and describe the hospitals that have  
13 decided to convert to REH status. In future years, our  
14 reports will include an analysis of REH claims data.

15           In this session, we will start by discussing the  
16 history of Medicare's inpatient-centric payment policies.  
17 Initially, the enhanced inpatient payments helped reduce  
18 closures, but as inpatient volumes declined, the inpatient-  
19 centric policies became less potent. Closures rebounded  
20 somewhat in 2013. Due to concerns regarding closures and  
21 access to emergency care the REH program was enacted in  
22 2021. Today we will explain how the REH program works and

1 describe REH hospitals.

2           Since the inpatient prospective payment program  
3 started in 1983, Medicare primarily supported rural  
4 hospitals by increasing inpatient payment rates. The sole  
5 community hospital program, the Medicare-dependent hospital  
6 program, the critical access hospital program, and the low-  
7 volume hospital program all increase inpatient rates to  
8 hospitals, and about 95 percent of all rural hospitals  
9 receive one of these types of special payments.

10           There are two programs that provide increased  
11 outpatient rates. The critical access hospital program  
12 provides cost-based outpatient rates, and the sole  
13 community hospital program provides a 7.1 percent add-on to  
14 outpatient rates. However, to receive those outpatient  
15 additions, a hospital must maintain inpatient services.

16           Tying Medicare supports to inpatient services is  
17 problematic due to the decline in inpatient services over  
18 time. Across all hospitals, there has been about a 45  
19 percent decline in Medicare admissions per capita since the  
20 sole community hospital program was started in 1983. Rural  
21 volumes have declined faster than urban volumes in recent  
22 years as rural patients increasingly bypass rural

1 hospitals.

2           In 2022, the 300 smallest rural hospitals had an  
3 average daily census of less than three patients, and this  
4 count of three patients includes inpatient acute patients,  
5 plus observation patients, plus post-acute patients in  
6 swing beds.

7           Extremely low volumes can lead to high costs.  
8 Critical access hospitals had an average cost of \$2,400 per  
9 post-acute day in 2022. This is five times the costs of  
10 competing SNFs. These high costs can lead to closure if  
11 commercial payers, Medicare Advantage, and Medicaid are not  
12 willing to pay rates high enough to cover these patients'  
13 costs plus the cost of the uninsured. The combination of  
14 declining volumes and constrained prices can result in  
15 closures.

16           For example, we examined all the 40 rural  
17 hospitals that closed between 2015 and 2019. On average,  
18 admissions declined by 54 percent at these hospitals during  
19 the decade prior to closure. We found that about one-third  
20 of the decline in admissions was due to a reduction in  
21 inpatient use by beneficiaries living in the market, but  
22 about two-thirds of the decline was due to beneficiaries in

1 the market increasingly bypassing their local rural  
2 hospital.

3           This graphic is designed to put current closures  
4 rates in perspective and highlight the relationship between  
5 Medicare payment policy and closures. On the left-hand  
6 side of the graphic, we see that after Medicare introduced  
7 the inpatient prospective payment system in the fall of  
8 1983, there was an uptick in closures of rural hospitals.  
9 The hospitals with the highest costs per service tended to  
10 have financial difficulties.

11           Around 2000, the critical access hospital program  
12 started to grow and provided an option of cost-based  
13 payments for small, rural hospitals. After the CAH program  
14 expanded, the country saw a temporary reduction in rural  
15 closures. However, volume continued to decline. By 2013,  
16 rural hospital closures started to rebound modestly. The  
17 volume was simply too low for some providers to survive.

18           This rebound in closures led to a rebound in  
19 concerns about the loss of emergency access in rural areas.  
20 MedPAC then a way to preserve emergency access without  
21 subsidizing largely empty inpatient beds.

22           After our work was published, Congress enacting

1 the Rural Emergency Hospital program which started to roll  
2 out in 2023. Brian will now describe how the REH program  
3 works and discuss some examples of how the program has  
4 allowed some hospitals to avoid closure.

5 MR. O'DONNELL: Hospitals can apply to convert to  
6 an REH beginning in 2023. Hospitals eligible to convert  
7 are those that as of December 27, 2020, were either CAHs or  
8 PPS hospitals with 50 or fewer beds in a rural area.  
9 Converting to an REH voluntary, meaning hospitals can  
10 choose whether or not they want to convert. Hospitals that  
11 choose to convert to REHs are allowed to convert back to  
12 full-service hospitals, although REHs that want to convert  
13 back to CAHs will need to be located more than 35 miles  
14 from the next-nearest hospital or more than 15 miles away  
15 in certain circumstances.

16 Once hospitals convert to REHs, the services they  
17 furnish may change. One major difference between REHs and  
18 full-service hospitals is that REHs cannot maintain acute  
19 inpatient beds or swing beds. "Swing beds" are inpatient  
20 beds that can be used interchangeably for either acute care  
21 or post-acute skilled nursing care.

22 REHs must have an emergency department staffed



1 with a clinician 24 hours a day, 7 days a week and offer  
2 hospital observation care services. REHs also have the  
3 option to furnish other services, including distinct part  
4 SNF services and other outpatient services beyond ED  
5 services.

6 REHs are required to maintain an annual average  
7 per patient length of stay of 24 hours or less. This means  
8 that any particular beneficiary is able to stay in  
9 observation care at an REH for more than 24 hours, but the  
10 REH's average must be 24 hours or less across all their  
11 patients.

12 REHs must also have a transfer agreement with a  
13 Level I or II trauma center.

14 Moving from what services REHs can furnish to how  
15 Medicare pays for those services. First, REHs receive  
16 fixed monthly payments directly from Medicare. In 2023,  
17 these fixed payments were about \$270,000 per month per REH,  
18 which equals \$3.2 million annually.

19 These fixed payments do not vary based on the  
20 size of the hospital, which means that lower-revenue  
21 hospitals benefit more. In addition, the fixed payments  
22 disproportionately benefit hospitals with fewer resources

1 because, in contrast to cost-based payments, hospitals  
2 don't receive additional federal support if they are able  
3 to increase their costs by spending more money.

4           The monthly fixed payments increase annually  
5 based on hospital market basket growth and can be used  
6 flexibly based on local needs.

7           Moving on to number two, REHs receive 105 percent  
8 of OPSS rates for OPSS services. This includes emergency  
9 department visits, observation care, and other outpatient  
10 services, such as clinic visits.

11           And third, REHs receive standard rates for other  
12 services, such as skilled nursing facility services, lab  
13 tests, and RHCs services.

14           In terms of the costs patients face, beneficiary  
15 outpatient cost sharing will decrease substantially if an  
16 REH used to be a CAH.

17           Now, moving on to hospitals that have converted  
18 to REHs. From the beginning of 2023 until mid-October, 17  
19 hospitals have converted to REHs. Prior to converting,  
20 hospitals often furnished a low and declining volume of  
21 inpatient care.

22           From 2011-2021, these 17 hospitals' average total

1 all-payer inpatient admissions declined 57 percent, and in  
2 2021, these hospitals averaged less than 1 total all-payer  
3 inpatient admission per day. All but one REH is located  
4 less than 35 miles from next nearest general acute care  
5 hospital.

6           These findings suggest the new REH designation is  
7 aligned with the shift away from inpatient care that was  
8 already happening in rural communities.

9           This slide reviews a few additional  
10 characteristics of the 17 hospitals before they converted.

11           HOPD services were declining but at a slower rate  
12 than inpatient services. For example, from 2012 to 2022,  
13 fee-for-service outpatient volume declined at about half  
14 the rate of fee-for-service inpatient volume, and six  
15 hospitals had fee-for-service outpatient volume that was  
16 flat or actually increasing.

17           And in 2022, these hospitals averaged 12 fee-for-  
18 service outpatient visits per day.

19           These outpatient data suggest that some hospitals  
20 that provided little inpatient care were important sources  
21 of outpatient care for their communities.

22           Prior to converting, all but 1 hospital received

1 special payments from Medicare -- 5 were CAHs and were paid  
2 based on their costs. Of the 12 PPS hospitals, 11 received  
3 special payments based on being an LVH, SCH, and/or an MDH.  
4 But despite these special payments from fee-for-service  
5 Medicare, most of these hospitals were under significant  
6 financial pressure.

7           Prior to converting, the median total, all-payer  
8 profit margin of these hospitals was negative 13 percent in  
9 2022.

10           Because a limited number of hospitals have  
11 converted to date, we interviewed and conducted site visits  
12 to three hospitals that were in the process of transiting  
13 to REHs to gain additional qualitative context. The  
14 hospital representatives we spoke with said their  
15 facilities would have closed without the option to convert  
16 to an REH.

17           All the hospitals had or planned to reduce nurse  
18 staffing costs by, for example, reducing the use of  
19 contract nurses or not filling open positions. This  
20 finding is important because it suggests that by removing  
21 the requirement to maintain an underutilized inpatient  
22 department, the new REH designation allows hospitals to

1 furnish care more efficiently.

2           The hospitals' plans to use their fixed monthly  
3 payments varied substantially across communities, ranging  
4 from investing in the physical infrastructure of their  
5 hospital to adding transportation services. This  
6 underscores that local control and flexibility is a key  
7 component of the REH designation.

8           While the response to the new REH designation was  
9 positive overall, hospital representatives noted a few  
10 concerns. Their communities' most prominent concern was  
11 the loss of inpatient services. This concern persisted  
12 even for hospitals that furnished a low volume of inpatient  
13 care and were relatively proximal to another full-service  
14 hospital.

15           One of the main goals of the REH program was to  
16 maintain access to care, so in addition to looking at  
17 hospitals that converted to REHs, which we did on the  
18 previous slides, we also looked at rural hospitals that  
19 closed instead of converting to REHs.

20           We identified eight rural hospitals that closed  
21 in fiscal year 2023. Three closed hospitals had more than  
22 50 beds and were therefore not eligible to convert to an

1 REH. Of these three, two are planning to re-open. Two  
2 closed but news reports suggest they are exploring  
3 reopening as REHs. One hospital converted to a 24/7 ED but  
4 has not become an REH because state regulations are not in  
5 place for the facility to become an REH.

6 It's important to note that while federal  
7 regulations allowed REHs at the start of 2023, some  
8 hospitals are still waiting for the necessary state  
9 regulations to be enacted. And another hospital converted  
10 to an outpatient department of a neighboring hospital in  
11 the same system. And, finally, one hospital fully closed  
12 without plans to reopen. However, that hospital was only  
13 two miles away from another critical access hospital.

14 This analysis suggests that the new REH  
15 designation has reduced the number of, but not eliminated,  
16 rural hospital closures and that very few rural hospitals  
17 that would be considered necessary for emergency access  
18 have fully closed without plans to reopen since the REH  
19 designation was implemented.

20 In terms of next steps, a version of today's  
21 materials will be included in the March 2024 report to the  
22 Congress. Staff will analyze REH payments for the March

1 2025 report to the Congress. As part of that process, we  
2 will continue to monitor the development of the new REH  
3 designation.

4 For today's discussion, we would like to answer  
5 any questions Commissioners have about the work presented  
6 and seek feedback on any additional REH analyses you would  
7 like to see in future.

8 And with that, I look forward to your questions  
9 and I'll turn it back to Mike.

10 DR. CHERNEW: Great. Thank you very much. The  
11 program is new. It's really good to keep a track on it.  
12 It's really good to understand, and I think we will do more  
13 of this going forward, how it fits into the broader context  
14 of care delivery in areas that are rural. This is just  
15 one, as you pointed out, of many things as we care about  
16 the access in the areas through these many mechanisms.

17 But I won't belabor that now. I think we'll just  
18 start with the Round 1 queue, and I think Lynn is going to  
19 be the first in the Round 1 queue, and then Dana will keep  
20 it. Lynn.

21 MS. BARR: Thank you for this excellent report.  
22 I particular thought the background information was really

1 informative and helpful, and I'm really excited that 17  
2 hospitals have signed up for the program. I think that's a  
3 win for MedPAC. So thank you very much for all the work  
4 you've done to build this model, and I think it's very  
5 informative in building future policy that we can build off  
6 of this.

7 I have a Round 1 question. Tell me about the  
8 ownership of these 17 hospitals. In Table 1, I want to  
9 know of those 17 hospitals in Table 1, could you add a  
10 column that says what is the ownership? Because I want to  
11 know how much of this is really smart people and systems  
12 going, "Well, I think you can make more money doing this  
13 than that, so I'm going to do that," and that ignores all  
14 of sort of the cultural and other issues that might be  
15 hidden in that.

16 Can you tell me what percentage of those  
17 hospitals are public, you know, not owned by somebody else?

18 MR. O'DONNELL: I don't have the numbers at my  
19 fingertips, but that's definitely something we can add.  
20 And I will say, just based on kind of knowing these 17,  
21 there is definitely a mix, so they're not all system  
22 hospitals. But we can put that column in there.



1 MS. BARR: Okay. It's particularly Table 1. It's  
2 going to help us really understand better, you know,  
3 motivation. I think that they are going to be two  
4 completely different groups, and so we might want to start  
5 looking at them separately.

6 And I think everything else was Round 2. Thank  
7 you.

8 DEPUTY DIRECTOR KELLEY: Betty.

9 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. I echo the appreciation  
10 and I also support Lynn's comment.

11 I think this is a Round 1, and if not, you can  
12 bump it. But I was curious about behavioral health  
13 services. On page 15 it talked about how rural areas had  
14 often eliminated behavioral health because it was expensive  
15 or they couldn't quite manage it financially, and then  
16 there are these limitations on observations. So I was just  
17 curious if we have any information about access to crisis  
18 behavioral and mental health services, or is that  
19 information we can get?

20 MR. O'DONNELL: I think there are two things  
21 there. One is that I think we talked about when we were  
22 going out and speaking with folks, we did hear that was one

1 of the services, when they are living on a pure fee-for-  
2 service chassis, that they eliminated.

3           When you convert to an REH you have to specify  
4 what services you think you're going to add or maintain.  
5 So we don't know fully. REHs have submitted that  
6 information, but we don't know what they've been performing  
7 thus far.

8           We can update that information in the future, but  
9 the fixed payments should allow them, if there is a need in  
10 the community to furnish it, to furnish those services  
11 going forward.

12           MS. KELLEY: Larry, did you have a Round 1  
13 question?

14           DR. CASALINO: I will pass, Dana. Thanks.

15           MS. KELLEY: All right. I will go to Jonathan,  
16 who has a Round 1 question. He asks, do we know how many  
17 institutions are in the process of considering changing to  
18 REH status?

19           MR. O'DONNELL: We don't. We know there are  
20 additional ones that are in the process of considering it  
21 but haven't and have officially been kind of defined as an  
22 REH. There is a whole process set up where HRSA funded a

1 technical assistance center, so we know hospitals are going  
2 to that technical assistance, looking at their costs, and  
3 analyzing how it will help or hurt them.

4 So we don't have a definitive number on how many  
5 are considering, but we know that there is an extra tranche  
6 that are currently considering it that are not in the 17  
7 that we were able to identify.

8 MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

9 DR. RYU: Yeah. I just had a question about the  
10 \$3.2 million fixed payment amount and any insight into how  
11 that was derived?

12 DR. STENSLAND: They did an estimate of how much,  
13 on average, that a critical access hospital gets more in  
14 terms of payments from Medicare than they would've gotten  
15 if they had been a PPS hospital. And so it was designed to  
16 be somewhat close to a wash on cost, though it's going to  
17 cost more because you have some of these hospitals  
18 converting from PPS to rural emergency hospital, and the  
19 ones that are converting are generally smaller ones that  
20 probably weren't getting as much extra payment and maybe  
21 lower-income kind of communities where they weren't getting  
22 as much extra payment because their costs weren't as high.

1 MS. KELLEY: Greg.

2 MR. POULSEN: Do we have a sense for whether,  
3 among the 17 or any of the others that you may have become  
4 aware of that are in the next tranche that you talked  
5 about, are they viewing REH as the endpoint or is this a  
6 path to get somewhere else for them, either to return to  
7 full-service status or maybe to depart from the market,  
8 that this is a way to sort of hold out for another year or  
9 two?

10 DR. STENSLAND: I think they all think of this as  
11 an endpoint. This is going to keep us going and we're  
12 going to be this into the future.

13 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

14 DR. NAVATHE: Thanks, Jeff and Brian. I  
15 definitely want to echo the great work and the importance  
16 of the topic.

17 I have a few hopefully quick-ish questions. The  
18 first one is, has CMS, I guess either as we had done some  
19 of the earlier work here at MedPAC, probably more  
20 importantly as CMS actually launched the program, were  
21 there particular expectations of how many REHs would  
22 enroll, or how many hospitals would convert to REH?

1           MR. O'DONNELL: I can let you follow up, but I  
2 don't think there were explicit expectations from CMS. You  
3 know, we follow the academic literature, and it ranged from  
4 50 to 600. So there are a lot of different projections on  
5 who would benefit.

6           But I also think it's important to think about it  
7 on a long-term basis, because as inpatient volumes continue  
8 to decline, this designation could look increasingly  
9 positive for hospitals going forward.

10           So there are a lot of point-in-time simulations,  
11 but it's also kind of a long-term process, for sure.

12           DR. NAVATHE: So related to that, this is a  
13 program, essentially, that hospitals can make these  
14 transitions in perpetuity. There is not like a, you have  
15 to enroll by X date or something like that. Is that  
16 correct?

17           DR. STENSLAND: Yes.

18           DR. NAVATHE: So the other question relates to  
19 something that you had in the slides and the reading  
20 materials which is some hospitals seem to have already  
21 closed and then are considering transitioning to REH  
22 status. Is a time window in which they have to consider

1 that or is that something again that they have a sort of  
2 almost like perpetuity on that?

3 MR. O'DONNELL: I believe the statute says that  
4 if you are in existence as of December 27, 2020, then you  
5 can convert to an REH. Now there are benefits to still  
6 being an operating hospital when you convert, so the  
7 process of transitioning to an REH, for example, you don't  
8 have to get resurveyed if you're an open hospital. So if  
9 you shuttered and have to open back up there is an  
10 additional process of getting resurveyed.

11 I don't think that there is a kind of clock that  
12 shuts off, but I do think that if you are shuttered and  
13 then you open back up as an REH it's probably harder.

14 DR. NAVATHE: Got it. Okay. Last question, so  
15 thank you for that. From the interviews that we've done I  
16 was just curious; do we have a sense of how much of a  
17 friction point it is that once you convert to REH you can't  
18 go back to your grandfathered critical access hospital  
19 status?

20 DR. STENSLAND: I think there is. In the places  
21 that we talked to, I don't think they thought it was a big  
22 issue because they thought, well, if we don't do this we're

1 probably going to close, and we have very few admissions  
2 anyways.

3           In terms of the broader community out there, I  
4 think it is a concern for some of these smaller rural  
5 places. Maybe they don't completely trust that this is a  
6 permanent program. They also might wonder, well, maybe  
7 we're going to grow later and we'll want to convert back.

8           For the people who have done it, it was probably  
9 not a big deal, but the people that are maybe considering  
10 it, it can be a big deal.

11           DR. NAVATHE: Great. Thank you.

12           MS. KELLEY: Robert.

13           DR. CHERRY: Thank you. Great presentation. I  
14 had a few questions, just to understand this a little bit  
15 better. I think one you've also clarified for me, which is  
16 that when you convert to an REH you can use some of that  
17 unused space and repurpose it for other services. Correct?  
18 Great.

19           And then the other question was why was 50 beds  
20 selected? I'm just curious about that because if space can  
21 be repurposed there are some advantages in a hospital with,  
22 say, 75 beds, being able to utilize their space in a

1 different way to meet community needs.

2           And then third question -- and like I said, the  
3 first one you had already answered -- the third one has to  
4 do around the low volumes, and were those low volumes  
5 related to declining populations in those catchment areas  
6 or not.

7           Thank you.

8           DR. STENSLAND: With the last one, generally, no,  
9 they weren't. When we looked at closures we found, before  
10 hospitals closed, their population declined by an average  
11 of 1 percent, but their admissions had declined by an  
12 average of over 50 percent. So it's not so much that the  
13 population is shrinking. It's that the people there are  
14 going somewhere else for care.

15           MR. O'DONNELL: On the 50-bed thing, I don't  
16 think that there is a particular logic to picking 50 beds  
17 as opposed to 75. What I would say is that historically 50  
18 beds has been used as a shorthand for small rural hospital.  
19 There's a similar criteria for RHCs.

20           So I don't think there's a particular logic, and  
21 as you can kind of see in our writing, when we're  
22 considering going forward, whether that makes sense. But I



1 don't think there's anything magical about 50, to answer  
2 your question.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Actually, let me just jump in and  
4 make one point on Robert's first question. This analysis  
5 is really a lot about the hospitals, but a lot of what  
6 happens when, say, some have more bypasses than others, a  
7 lot of that is because of the context of the markets and  
8 where they are. At some point we're going to begin to  
9 think holistically because it's not the case that every  
10 hospital should stay open or we should have an REH in some  
11 places. And some of them shut services, which sounds  
12 problematic, and I agree. But a lot of it depends on where  
13 the substitute services were and what's happening from the  
14 beneficiary perspective.

15 We just have to get there. Right now we're  
16 really talking about what's happening in this program for  
17 these hospitals. But at the end of the day there's this  
18 how is this program fitting into the tapestry of care for  
19 people in a bunch of areas, and that's why you see more  
20 bypasses in some places than other places, in my opinion.  
21 Sorry.

22 MS. KELLEY: Wayne.

1 DR. RILEY: Brian and Jeff, great work. In the  
2 chapter you have a great description of the characteristics  
3 of rural emergency hospitals. What can you share about  
4 regional characteristics? You know, we have objective  
5 evidence in upstate New York that there is population  
6 decline, which probably tracks population decline to  
7 Medicare beneficiaries. But are we seeing that in other  
8 parts of the country? Your anecdotal reports of rural  
9 hospitals closing in the South as well. Is there anything  
10 that you could add to the characteristics regarding the  
11 regionality question?

12 MR. O'DONNELL: We can add more statistics on  
13 this in the next round. I think we were somewhat careful  
14 about, you know, we have 17, so we can look at 17 with a  
15 microscope. So we were kind of a little cautious about  
16 making a conclusion based on 17.

17 But to your point, they are concentrated in the  
18 South. I think Texas has 5, and that's the highest state.  
19 So they are concentrated right now in the South, although  
20 not exclusively. Going forward we can add some of those  
21 stats. But we just wanted to keep in mind that the first  
22 tranche might look different than the second tranche.

1 MS. KELLEY: Scott.

2 DR. SARRAN: Thanks, guys. Great work for sure.

3 Building off a little bit Betty, Mike and Wayne's  
4 questions around broadly contextualizing this work, given  
5 that many of the communities in which hospitals have either  
6 pursued or are considering an REH transition, given that  
7 many of those communities have really poor health outcomes  
8 and health status, I'm wondering if we or anyone else has  
9 teed up a parallel body of work around evaluating health  
10 status and health outcomes over time, sort of the pre-post  
11 conversion, to see what impact the conversion may or may  
12 not have had.

13 In the ideal world, the conversion should enable  
14 a refocusing of resources around community need, which  
15 should lead to better health status and outcomes. So I am  
16 just wondering, again, if anyone is looking at that broader  
17 picture.

18 DR. STENSLAND: I think no one has done it yet.  
19 That could be something we could do in the long term, once  
20 we have a big enough sample size that we can draw some  
21 conclusions. And we'll probably also have to do some work  
22 on coding in rural areas. It's different because the

1 incentives for coding are different in different markets in  
2 rural areas whether you're getting paid cost or whether  
3 you're getting paid on your codes. So it becomes a  
4 difficult exercise that would take a fair amount of data.

5 MS. KELLEY: That's all I have for Round 1,  
6 unless I've missed anyone.

7 DR. CHERNEW: That's all I had too, so that's  
8 great. Now we're going to start Round 2, and if I have  
9 this right, Lynn is the first person in Round 2.

10 MS. BARR: All right. So 17 hospitals converted,  
11 8 hospitals closed. If we hadn't had this, potentially we  
12 would have had 25 closures this year. That's a pretty big  
13 number compared to previous years. What are you thinking  
14 about that?

15 MR. O'DONNELL: I would just say that we don't  
16 know that all of them would have been closing this year.  
17 They may have hung on, but clearly given their financial  
18 state a lot of them would've closed in either this year or  
19 the coming years.

20 MS. BARR: Got it. Is this a post-pandemic  
21 bubble?

22 DR. STENSLAND: Part of that is going on. There

1 was a very low level of closures in 2020 and 2021, because  
2 rural hospitals got a lot more money than the actual cost  
3 of the pandemic, so the closures went way down. So you  
4 would expect a little bit of a bounce-up, actually more of  
5 a bounce-up than we saw, and the bounce-up was probably  
6 contracted because some of these would've closed and  
7 instead, they converted.

8 MS. BARR: We've just got to keep looking at  
9 that. I mean, if we have another year of 25 closures, or  
10 potential, it's a bigger number than we've seen in a long,  
11 long time, so I'm a little worried. But I agree it could be  
12 the other part.

13 Outpatient versus inpatient. What percentage of  
14 these hospitals' business is outpatient? I believe,  
15 anecdotally, rural critical access hospital, 75 percent of  
16 their business is outpatient, right? So we keep talking  
17 about hospitals, but these are outpatient centers that  
18 really -- we're fixing an outpatient problem. We're really  
19 not fixing an inpatient problem. There is plenty of access  
20 to inpatient beds, but there is no access, or limited  
21 access, to outpatient services.

22 So I was curious, and unfortunately you only have

1 five CAHs -- I'm really concerned that this was really  
2 targeted towards struggling critical access hospitals and  
3 yet it's 12 PPS hospitals and only 5 CAHs. So I'm very  
4 concerned about what's going on there.

5           So the thing that I think you're fixing, that I'm  
6 most excited about this, is pricing in the outpatient  
7 market. We all know, in 2009, prices in outpatient CAHs  
8 were 2.5 times the price that they would pay in an OP  
9 hospital. And we've seen in our data, like for Medicare  
10 Advantage, all these zero-premium policies. Seniors are  
11 extremely sensitive to price.

12           So could we, in the CAH cohort, where we are  
13 really affecting price, can we start tracking volume and  
14 see if their volume -- let's look a few years back. We  
15 should be able to see that pretty quickly, that if the  
16 community starts moving back and using the hospital this is  
17 going to be a very important piece of data to inform our  
18 policies on pricing. And are we driving people out of  
19 rural hospitals because pricing, which is, of course, my  
20 opinion.

21           And that is the end of my comments. Thank you.

22           DR. STENSLAND: Just to clarify, when you say

1 pricing, what you mean is the price paid by the  
2 beneficiary, in essence their co-insurance?

3 MS. BARR: No. So it's not just the co-  
4 insurance. There is price transparency, right. I live in  
5 a rural community. They can't actually tell me what it  
6 costs because it's critical access and they don't know.  
7 But they try to estimate. And if seniors are as cost  
8 sensitive as people say, I'm going to look at that price  
9 and then I'm going to look at the price in the urban area,  
10 and I'm going to go to the urban area just because the  
11 price is lower. They don't even understand the copay  
12 issues a lot, and we found this a lot with the care  
13 coordination.

14 And so with care coordination, if we wanted to  
15 enroll them in care coordination, they had to pay an \$8 a  
16 month copay. And because of that, more than half refused.  
17 We were like, you don't pay the copay. You've got  
18 supplemental insurance. I don't care. I'm not paying that  
19 copay. So they are extremely price sensitive.

20 I don't think, if they know the price they want  
21 to go to a lower price. So I don't even know if it's the  
22 copay issue as much as a pricing issue. But certainly

1 price affects it.

2 DR. CHERNEW: I just want to follow up on both  
3 those points quickly. The first point about closure, I  
4 agree that's important but I would emphasize there's  
5 another outcome, which is merger, particularly being  
6 acquired by an outside system, so they might stay open.  
7 It's a complicated issue which relates to the second point  
8 I want to make, which is about this bypass.

9 There is a big issue in some other work I've been  
10 doing about capital investment in different places. One  
11 possibility is they're getting enough to stay open but not  
12 enough to really, really invest. And so people  
13 increasingly find the place they travel to a more  
14 attractive facility, cost aside, because of how that's  
15 playing out. That may not be bad, by the way, but I'm just  
16 saying I think the dynamic of bypass is actually quite  
17 complicated and cost is part of it, perhaps. There's a lot  
18 going on with bypass.

19 MS. BARR: Okay. But we don't have any data.

20 DR. CHERNEW: No, I agree with that point.

21 MS. BARR: We have data that says patients are  
22 sensitive to the cost, and we have overwhelming data about



1 that. And what frustrates me is every time I bring this up  
2 people go, "Oh, it's because of quality," or it's because  
3 of this, or it's because of that, and I we don't have --

4 DR. CHERNEW: Yes, I --

5 MS. BARR: -- other than we know they're price  
6 sensitive.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Yes. And I think understanding the  
8 broader point I was trying to make is I think it's worth  
9 understanding more the dynamics behind bypass, which  
10 certainly includes cost and a bunch of other things.

11 MS. BARR: I would be so supportive of MedPAC  
12 doing a comprehensive study, what is causing bypass in  
13 rural hospitals, because we pay more for people that bypass  
14 because we still pay the fixed cost to the hospital.

15 DR. CHERNEW: Yeah, that's spot on.

16 MS. BARR: So I would love to see that work.

17 DR. CHERNEW: I agree. That's spot on.

18 MS. BARR: Thank you.

19 MS. KELLEY: Stacie.

20 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you so much for this  
21 excellent work. I especially want to compliment you on the  
22 history of the payment reforms and the way that you set up

1 the chapter. It was so clearly done and really pointed to  
2 a need for these policies.

3 I also think the deep dive into the -- you know,  
4 going to those hospitals and also digging into the ones  
5 that closed and why was incredibly helpful.

6 I want to just ask if it's possible -- the chart  
7 that you showed in the materials on hospital closures over  
8 time I think is really valuable, but I wonder if it's also  
9 possible to add the openings or mergers or just have a  
10 better sense of the availability of hospitals in those  
11 areas. I feel like having that would round it out so we  
12 would know -- you know, I think it would still be alarming,  
13 but would provide maybe a little bit more contextual  
14 information about what access is still there since those  
15 things have changed.

16 This is a little bit responding to Jeff's comment  
17 earlier about the number of people considering transition  
18 or number of hospitals considering transition, but I  
19 actually was wondering, is it possible to know how many  
20 would be eligible at all? And I think you guys mentioned  
21 50 to 600 is the range in the literature. But do we have a  
22 sense at least of how many possible that we could be

1 talking about? We've seen 17 already convert. We know  
2 there's more coming. But what's the denominator as best we  
3 could capture it?

4 MR. O'DONNELL: Yes, so you'll see different  
5 estimates out there, including one from Amol, I believe. I  
6 think it's around 1,700, that's kind of the rough number.  
7 When you think about it, any CAH is allowed to transition,  
8 and so there are 1,350 of those, and then a few hundred  
9 rural PPS hospitals that have fewer 50 beds, so about  
10 1,700.

11 DR. DUSETZINA: That would be really helpful,  
12 when you mentioned the 17 and then what's coming, just kind  
13 of put it in the context of what is the potential reach of  
14 the program.

15 Another thing that just struck me when you were  
16 talking about the payment, and I think in the presentation  
17 you mentioned kind of an average monthly and then the 3.2  
18 million per year. Is it 3.2 million at a lump sum? Or is  
19 it actually a monthly payment?

20 MR. O'DONNELL: It's a monthly payment. It sums  
21 to 3.2 million.

22 DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. So basically if your

1 hospital -- you know, they tried to convert to save  
2 themselves, but then they still went under, you just stop  
3 the payment at the time that they are no longer  
4 functioning. Okay

5 MR. O'DONNELL: It's a monthly check, yes.

6 DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. And then my last question  
7 was related to the -- you know, it's clear from the chapter  
8 that hospitals can choose to use the payment how they want  
9 to support the services. Is there a plan to audit for  
10 beneficiary access to and use of those hospitals? Just to  
11 make sure that, you know, the money that's being spent to  
12 preserve access is actually -- you know, that we still see  
13 people going and getting services.

14 MR. O'DONNELL: Yeah, so I think, you know, we're  
15 mandated to study this every year. I think HHS also gets a  
16 few mandates in the legislation. And, also, as part of  
17 their plan to transition, hospitals have to submit an  
18 action plan. So they have to delineate what they think  
19 they're going to do, and so they'll be able to audit that  
20 in the next, you know, four or five years once they  
21 actually transition.

22 So I think there are plans to study it going

1 forward, but I don't think anything has happened to date  
2 because it's so new.

3 DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. Well, great work. Thank  
4 you.

5 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

6 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you very much. I appreciate  
7 this great chapter.

8 A few comments on the issue of bypass. I would  
9 just also add that there's also the Gucci factor where  
10 people want to go to the big facility, and also questions  
11 about the volume. Is enough volume being done?

12 I wanted to add the Round 2 question to my Round  
13 1 question in terms of I really think it would be important  
14 to keep track of mental health services that are chosen,  
15 because many divested of that capacity because of finances  
16 and other reasons, but I can't imagine that there won't be  
17 need in all the areas.

18 I wanted to give a shout-out to Amol about this  
19 issue of being able to switch back. Having spent much of  
20 my life in western North Dakota where there's a lot of  
21 frontier counties, and then Vermont, which started rural  
22 but is much more populated, and now Rhode Island, that's a

1 city state and actually thinks it's rural. Every rural  
2 place is really different, and in very small rural areas,  
3 the issue of the responsibility to your community is so  
4 profound because you're taking care of your family members  
5 and your neighbors and your uncles and your cousins and  
6 your godparents. So I think that that trust in we can do  
7 this but if it doesn't work, I can still go back to caring  
8 for my community is really huge.

9 I also wanted to comment on -- I think this is a  
10 very important program, but I also think it's a solution  
11 for some and not all. There was an article in the  
12 Washington Post awhile back that exactly mirrored my  
13 experience in that the nurse in this area isn't just  
14 sitting with low volume inpatient. They're working the ED.  
15 They might be doing home visits, et cetera, et cetera. So  
16 when you cut out some of the services, you're not really  
17 cutting out all the costs. So this is a very specific  
18 solution and an important one. And I'm wondering if, since  
19 we can't get to the full issue that Scott raised about the  
20 broader picture, could we just have a little text box about  
21 some of the initiatives that are happening, like  
22 Pennsylvania's rural initiative, but I'll also just share

1 the Rough Rider clinically integrated network of 23  
2 critical access hospitals that was just formed in North  
3 Dakota. And not have a ton about that, but I think it  
4 would be important for, you know, the readers and Congress  
5 to see. This is one very important endeavor, but there's  
6 others.

7           Just briefly, you know, disclosure, I've been  
8 working with the nurses in the state of North Dakota, so  
9 how do they think about critical access hospitals taking on  
10 full risk with low volume for traditional and how we can  
11 think about that. So not to segue away from this important  
12 work, but I think it would be helpful. This is one of many  
13 things, because there are many rural areas in America. So  
14 I think it's really important work.

15           MS. KELLEY: Tamara.

16           DR. KONETZKA: Thanks for this excellent, really  
17 interesting work. A couple of things.

18           One, I was really struck by what's going to  
19 happen to post-acute care going from, you know, \$2,400 day  
20 swing bed payments to SNF PPS payments, which are obviously  
21 a lot lower. So I would just encourage you, I guess, as  
22 you start to evaluate this and get the claims, to look at

1 post-acute care access and see if there are any unintended  
2 consequences there. You know, a lot of the references to  
3 sort of distance from other hospitals, I think, you know,  
4 is about inpatient care and not about post-acute care. So  
5 that would be something we'd want to keep an eye on.

6           And then the question I would hang onto that is:  
7 In your interviews, did the issue of post-acute care and  
8 the elimination of the swing beds come up at all? Or was  
9 that sort of -- did that play into the thinking about these  
10 trends, these conversions at all?

11           And then the final thing I would say is that I  
12 would also echo Scott's suggestion to look at the broader  
13 picture. I love that you already looked at hospitals or  
14 started to look at hospitals that closed as well, because I  
15 think that's a great comparison and was a great addition to  
16 the chapter. And I think that's just sort of one step in  
17 looking at the broader picture of the hospital care and the  
18 post-acute care available in these marks.

19           Thanks.

20           MS. KELLEY: Go ahead, Lynn.

21           MS. BARR: I just wanted to give a plus one on  
22 Tamara. I was thinking about Surprise Valley Hospital up



1 in the northern part of California, and their only patients  
2 are swing bed patients. But there is no skilled nursing  
3 facility for them to go to within, God, probably 50 to 75  
4 miles. So if we -- you know, it's something to really  
5 consider, is that by not allowing them to use swing beds,  
6 which doesn't really make any sense -- right? -- and  
7 they've got an empty bed, they could still bill it as a SNF  
8 day, right? But they have to have a distinct part SNF,  
9 right? They can't just -- so this -- I'm so glad you  
10 brought that up, Tamara. I can think of ten hospitals  
11 right now, remote critical access hospitals, frontier  
12 critical access hospitals will not be able to adopt this  
13 program because they have no alternatives for skilled  
14 nursing.

15 MR. O'DONNELL: Yeah, and the only thing I'll say  
16 -- and I'll let Jeff jump in here -- is that, you know,  
17 this issue is clearly on our radar. We've taken a look at  
18 it thus far a little bit, but keep in mind that only five  
19 CAHs have converted thus far. So most swing beds are at  
20 CAHs, although PPS hospitals can do them.

21 You know, one thing we're looking at in the  
22 future is, you know, kind of how hard is it for rural

1 hospitals to create a distinct part SNF, and so we actually  
2 spoke with one who was quite small that did it, but we've  
3 heard concerns that it's quite difficult. And so over the  
4 next year, one of the things that we're going to do is talk  
5 to folks and understand better on a state-by-state basis of  
6 how hard is it to open a distinct part SNF, because I  
7 think, you know, like you said, if they're getting paid the  
8 SNF PPS rates, I think that's our kind of number one, and  
9 then the next thing is how hard or can they do it.

10 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

11 DR. MILLER: I love this chapter. I think it was  
12 -- I want to plus-one on the comments about the back story  
13 in the chapter. That was extremely helpful. And thinking  
14 about the REHs amongst the menu of options for rural  
15 facilities, CAH, Medicare-dependent hospitals, sole  
16 community hospital, low-volume hospital, I think many  
17 people forget those other designations, so having that  
18 there is quite useful.

19 A few thoughts. On the tax-exempt versus  
20 taxpaying hospitals, I think that that information is  
21 important, noting that at least economically speaking those  
22 entities tend to behave the same way, which is to seek a

1 margin.

2           As for systems and local ownership, I agree that  
3 local ownership is important. I also think that there are  
4 advantages to systems. Not every sole community hospital  
5 is going to have the resources or the ability to  
6 necessarily get good access for their beneficiaries to  
7 things like neurosurgical care, plastic surgery, burns. So  
8 having REHs that are part of systems is actually extremely  
9 important to make sure that rural beneficiaries have  
10 equitable access to specialty care. And so I think we  
11 should note that.

12           I think in terms of expanding access and then  
13 also thinking about loss of access, I liked it that you  
14 mentioned that the average census was 2.4 patients per day,  
15 which is clearly very low. It's important, but there is a  
16 volume-quality relationship which is well known in all  
17 medical specialties and probably applies to all technical  
18 trades from carpenters to hospitalists to plastic surgeons.  
19 And I think most of us can agree that at 2.4 patients per  
20 day, we might unfortunately be offering rural beneficiaries  
21 lower-quality care, and so having those facilities change  
22 and essentially functionally transform into a freestanding

1 emergency room with 24/7 access and then send those  
2 beneficiaries to other hospitals ensures that they have  
3 access to the emergency care that they need or even urgent  
4 care, but that they also have equal access to high-quality  
5 inpatient care.

6           In that vein, I guess the question I had about  
7 this policy is: We're talking about converting facilities  
8 that are going to close, and I noted the distance of 15 to  
9 35 miles, also as someone who has lived in a rural area, I  
10 can see 15 miles on a two-lane road in December in a  
11 blizzard is very different from 15 miles in, you know,  
12 suburban Las Vegas.

13           So why don't we allow health systems -- and  
14 thinking about the future of this policy, maybe consider  
15 putting a line in, talking about allowing health systems or  
16 allowing physicians to open facilities that could qualify  
17 as REHs to expand access in rural areas? Right? Health  
18 systems could potentially do this and create -- expand a  
19 network of care in rural areas, and physicians could also  
20 do this and expand emergency access in rural areas, noting  
21 that during the public health emergency we allowed  
22 freestanding ERs widely to do this for three years. When

1 the public health emergency ended, that access closed  
2 because they were not allowed to participate in Medicare.

3 If we're worried about abuses in emergency --  
4 what is functionally a freestanding emergency room, we  
5 could also think about making those two lowest level acuity  
6 payments on the physician fee schedule and that would sort  
7 of disincentivize abuse of very low acuity care in REHs.

8 And I think, you know, one other thing that I  
9 want to congratulate all of us on is that this is a  
10 recommendation that we made to Congress that was enacted,  
11 and now we are talking about a program that MedPAC  
12 recommended that we are now evaluating the program that we  
13 recommended creating, which is great. I think in that  
14 vein, actually, it would be great if MedPAC evaluated its  
15 performance on all of its recommendations, which is  
16 something that the Federal Trade Commission's Office of  
17 Policy Planning does with its advocacy, and I think that  
18 that would help us as an organization become even more  
19 efficient and effective.

20 A long way of saying I love this chapter and lots  
21 of great ideas for the future.

22 DR. STENSLAND: I would just add, when we made

1 our original recommendation, we had a distance requirement  
2 of 35 miles, which is if they were more than 35 miles away,  
3 they needed that to convert, and the idea was that if  
4 somebody was closer than 35 miles to another hospital, they  
5 could become an outpatient department at that hospital.  
6 But that also -- we did not have any restrictions on who  
7 could become a new REH. So if you were an isolated  
8 community and you're more than 35 miles from any hospitals  
9 and you thought you needed this kind of emergency care, you  
10 could have started your own emergency room under our  
11 recommendation. It was enacted a little bit differently  
12 when it went through the Congress.

13 DR. MILLER: Then we should probably note that  
14 we'd still like that recommendation, because that massively  
15 expands access for rural beneficiaries, and it's a great  
16 recommendation, which even though I wasn't on MedPAC at  
17 that time, I would support and vote in favor of it.

18 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

19 DR. DAMBERG: Thank you very much for this  
20 chapter. It was great work. You know, given that this is  
21 a new model, I think there's a lot to learn about the  
22 performance of this model and whether it's achieving its

1 objectives. So I'm going to plus-one on several things  
2 that other Commissioners around the table have said.

3 I think it's going to be important to track  
4 volume and try to break that down in terms of what types of  
5 services are being provided.

6 I would also support trying to better understand  
7 whether this shift is preventing migration or bypass. Does  
8 it help mitigate that problem? And if people are still  
9 bypassing, what are they bypassing for?

10 I'll plus-one on Tamara's comments about swing  
11 beds and really trying to understand the implications of  
12 that.

13 I would also encourage continued learning in  
14 terms of how they are going to spend the dollars, since  
15 there's a fair amount of flexibility here, and I think it  
16 would be important to learn about that.

17 And then I'm really interested in trying to  
18 understand margins. So does this help improve their  
19 financial performance and by how much and whether the  
20 support that's provided here, the structural dollars  
21 provided by Medicare are sufficient or are additional  
22 resources required and whether other parties, such as

1 states, need to come to the table to help support access in  
2 rural areas?

3 And, relatedly, if the margins say swing from --  
4 what did you say? -- negative 13 percent to positive, does  
5 this then put these entities in a better position from the  
6 standpoint of larger health systems wanting to then step  
7 forward and consolidate with them?

8 MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

9 DR. RYU: Yeah, I also really appreciated and  
10 enjoyed the chapter. A lot of comments have already been  
11 made. But I especially like the analysis around the 40  
12 places that had closed. I thought that was really  
13 informative, and for several reasons, and I think there are  
14 a couple areas I'd love to see a little bit deeper  
15 analysis.

16 I think we have to understand bypass better, and  
17 I agree with some of the comments that have been made.  
18 It's multifactorial, I think many different reasons that  
19 contribute. The one that concerns me though is  
20 programmatic deterioration. And some programs I think very  
21 appropriately should not be in these low-volume  
22 environments. I think Brian made that point. I think we



1 would all agree. You know, transplant might be an example  
2 of that. But some programs are fairly foundational. You  
3 might even call them bread and butter. Maybe it's  
4 something like cardiology.

5           And so there are certain programs that I think,  
6 to the extent they're deteriorating, I think it does speak  
7 to access or, you know, lack thereof. And I think Lynn's  
8 point is also important to remember. Yeah, the average  
9 daily census on the inpatient side may be low, but really  
10 when a program dies, it doesn't die just on inpatient. It  
11 dies on outpatient. And I think that's the larger access  
12 concern that I would have.

13           The other just quick comment is I think this does  
14 inform some of the discussions we have every year in the  
15 cycle around payment adequacy and access, and we say, you  
16 know, we should be as targeted as possible in our  
17 interventions, and I agree with that. But rural -- and  
18 maybe safety net would be the other area -- are two areas  
19 where, you know, this notion of deteriorating programs I  
20 think were trailing. And we've talked about the leading  
21 versus trailing, lagging indicators. I think the program  
22 demise is something that is not picked up well in the

1 criteria we use every year around access.

2 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

3 DR. CHERRY: Thank you. This is a great topic,  
4 great discussion. Just to piggyback on some of Mike's  
5 comments during my Round 1 question, yeah, I think we have  
6 to think about this a little bit more holistically as well.  
7 I think this is, in part, a quantitative analysis but also  
8 a qualitative analysis. I like the idea that you actually  
9 went and spoke to a few of these facilities that have  
10 convert.

11 You know, market force isn't just evolving  
12 changes, and communities may necessitate certain inpatient  
13 beds closing down, and I think many of us understand that.

14 I'm also concerned about how we can repurpose  
15 that space in a positive way for the community based on  
16 their health care needs, and that we don't have a handle  
17 on. It would be good to really understand, of these  
18 facilities, did they take advantage of actually creating  
19 health care needs of their community outside the inpatient  
20 arena. Did they preserve radiology services? Did they  
21 preserve laboratory services? Did they expand outpatient  
22 and primary care? Did they have to convert into a couple

1 of ambulatory surgery areas to be able to do procedures?

2           Likewise, not everything needs to look like an  
3 inpatient space. So when we think about rural areas, they  
4 also have acute needs for residential treatment centers,  
5 based on mental health needs or substance abuse. Was there  
6 an opportunity to actually convert space for those types of  
7 community health needs as well? And if they couldn't but  
8 had to close down, what was the reason? Because often when  
9 you have to repurpose your health care facility for  
10 something new it requires an infusion of capital, and  
11 therefore you have to look for another partner, another  
12 health system, or your local or state government would need  
13 to help infuse those dollars in order to do the facility  
14 redesign that's necessary to repurpose the area that you  
15 need.

16           So I think we're just scratching the surface of  
17 this, which actually is a good thing. I think this is an  
18 exciting project, and I think there's a lot to learn here  
19 and a lot that can be offered with additional analysis.

20           Thank you.

21           MS. KELLEY: Scott.

22           DR. SARRAN: Yeah. I'm going to make a specific

1 suggestion. It largely builds off comments from Betty and  
2 Tamara but especially Cheryl and Robert.

3           Given that what we want is not just, call it  
4 first-order measures around access to quality care, quality  
5 and affordable care, but what we really want at the end of  
6 the day, sort of call it a second order set of outcomes,  
7 which again is improved health status and health outcomes.  
8 And again, no need to reiterate but it's probably worth  
9 highlighting in the chapter how many of these communities  
10 are extremely problematic in their current health status  
11 and health outcomes, hugely disparate.

12           So the suggestion is in understanding that  
13 hospitals aren't the sole arbiter or driver of those  
14 outcomes, they still are an important lever in many ways.  
15 So we want to magnify the use and point, the use of that  
16 lever.

17           So here is the specific suggestion, that we  
18 consider recommending that a requirement for a conversation  
19 to a rural emergency hospital or de novo rural hospital  
20 designation would require a formal health needs assessment  
21 of the community and not just around access to services but  
22 around what are the problematic health status issues,

1 health outcomes issues for that community, and how will  
2 that hospital use the change in designation, particularly  
3 the money they're getting, that's not attached to a  
4 specific fee-for-service type encounter, how will they use  
5 that money and the other flexibilities to reshape from a  
6 programmatic and bricks-and-mortar, their outpatient  
7 assets? How will they use that to address those  
8 problematic health status, health outcomes issues, and how  
9 will they then -- finally, how will they then measure and  
10 monitor the impact of that?

11 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

12 DR. NAVATHE: Thanks, Jeff and Brian. Like  
13 Brian, I really love this work. I think it's really  
14 fantastic, very on point.

15 I think many of my comments are in echo of  
16 several of the Commissioners. One thing I wanted to add to  
17 that is I think the interviews were really fantastic, and  
18 to the extent that we have been with and are constrained  
19 doing interviews in the future as part of this work it  
20 might be helpful to try to interview some of the hospitals  
21 that are considering, that are in the process of  
22 submitting, or maybe considered and decided not to do REHs.

1 Because I think right now, we're getting obviously a  
2 selection bias of what we're hearing, and it's going to be  
3 better to get sort of a comprehensive, qualitative view of  
4 the considerations.

5 I wanted to a couple of quick plus-ones. I think  
6 understanding the bypass issue piece is good. I think  
7 understanding the range of services, what Betty and Jaewon  
8 said, I think is also going to be really helpful,  
9 especially because either communities thinking about this  
10 in the context of staffing employment, kind of access more  
11 broadly, I think will be great. I know that you all are  
12 probably planning to look at some of this stuff already.

13 And then I was curious, I have a Round 1-ish  
14 question as well. In some sense I think as I read some of  
15 the early materials on this it seems like there was a  
16 theory on the cost structure whereby not having an  
17 inpatient cost structure would help the financial issues  
18 that Cheryl and others have highlighted. And I was  
19 wondering if these REHs continue to submit cost reports,  
20 and if they do then that's something that we could probably  
21 look at going forward, and I think that would be very  
22 helpful, especially because a lot of the care that they do

1 provide is in the outpatient setting, and I wonder if that  
2 is actually going to play out in the way that the theory,  
3 at least, would have said. Thanks.

4 MR. O'DONNELL: They are required to submit cost  
5 reports, so that's something we can look at.

6 DR. NAVATHE: Great. Thanks.

7 MS. KELLEY: Gina.

8 MS. UPCHURCH: This will be quick and partly a  
9 Round 1 question, I believe. The \$3.2 million -- and I  
10 loved the chapter. It was super helpful laying the  
11 groundwork -- the \$3.2 million, is that promised for a  
12 number of years, so that they can plan these community  
13 changes?

14 DR. STENSLAND: It goes on forever and it  
15 increases every year with inflation.

16 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. So there's the assumption  
17 that it's going to continue on so they can play.

18 So then the second one builds off an earlier  
19 comment that Betty made, concerns about mental health  
20 parity. And I really appreciate Scott's question of having  
21 community assessment and having people respond in this  
22 conversion to the community needs. I am very worried about

1 mental health parity, particularly thinking about Medicare  
2 Advantage penetration, because I'm noticing with Medicare  
3 Advantage plans that there is not a lot of mental health  
4 parity in terms of the cost sharing the beneficiary pays.

5           So I'm just curious if there's more MA  
6 penetration, is that creating more problems for rural  
7 communities in terms of mental health services, because I  
8 am very concerned about mental health parity in rural  
9 communities. Thanks.

10           MS. KELLEY: Larry.

11           DR. CASALINO: Yeah. Two, about things that I  
12 think could be tracked or maybe should be tracked, but  
13 also, I'd be interested in hearing comments that you guys  
14 have today.

15           The first is just really quick, and you briefly  
16 mentioned it in your report. The local physicians, of whom  
17 there aren't probably going to be very many and probably  
18 most of them will be primary care physicians, they may not  
19 be that happy -- and you say this -- with losing the  
20 ability to hospitalize locally a patient with mild to  
21 moderate pneumonia or mild congestive heart failure, the  
22 kind of things that are common. And it's not really a big



1 revenue producer for the physicians but it could be a  
2 career satisfaction issue.

3           So it would be interesting to see, over time, if  
4 this has an effect on the supply of physicians in rural  
5 areas, because it's possible that it could hurt it. So I  
6 think we're tracking it but also if you've heard any  
7 comments about it. Well, I guess you did because you put  
8 it in the chapter.

9           The other point is a little more complex. I  
10 think that the relationship of these rural emergency  
11 hospitals and systems will be a really important thing to  
12 think about going forward. Mission area work consolidation  
13 can be a good thing, I think. I think Brian's point that  
14 it could really help patient care in a lot of ways in these  
15 rural communities if the rural emergency hospital has a  
16 formal relationship where it is owned by, let's say, a  
17 system. And it might be more attractive for a system, I  
18 think, to own a facility that has a rural emergency  
19 hospital than to own a money-losing, quote/unquote, "full  
20 service" hospital.

21           So will this lead to more ownership of the rural  
22 emergency hospitals by systems, because as I say, it could

1 be a very good thing. I think that's worth tracking. It  
2 could become quite a large phenomenon perhaps.

3           To downside, potentially, I think an ownership by  
4 system could be what Robert and Scott especially have  
5 emphasized. Like where is \$3.2 million going in terms of  
6 helping the communities and repurposing the physical space  
7 even. I could imagine that that's an area where that could  
8 be really important actually. It could be at least as  
9 important as the emergency department services that the  
10 community gets from this. But I could imagine that local  
11 control of the hospital, local people might have both more  
12 motivation and more knowledge to repurpose things and use  
13 that \$3.2 million effectively than system administrators a  
14 long way away.

15           So on the one hand I can see the system is very  
16 beneficial, but on the other hand it might not be as good  
17 for what's done with the \$3.2 million locally. So as  
18 others have said, tracking what happens with the \$3.2  
19 million, and then kind of the intersection of all this with  
20 system ownership or not I think would be useful.

21           MS. KELLEY: Greg.

22           MR. POULSEN: I know we're short on time so I'll

1 try and be quick. We've talked about this in the past, but  
2 I think technology relationships and telehealth broadly is  
3 tremendously important to this whole discussion area and to  
4 all of the components that we're talking about. And it  
5 doesn't necessarily require ownership to make those kind of  
6 things work. To Larry's point, we have a dozen rural  
7 hospitals that are part of our organization but we have 65  
8 that are not, and they've all seen significant improvements  
9 in their bypass ratios, their profitability, and the other  
10 capabilities that I think would benefit performance,  
11 whether or not they become REHs or whether they are simply  
12 upscaling their facilities in order to keep people.

13           Because I think Larry's point is important.  
14 There are things that are nice to have locally, especially  
15 when their distances are long. If this is a dozen miles  
16 it's not as big a deal as if it's 100 miles from a local  
17 area, whether it's OB or community pneumonia, et cetera.

18           So I think that as we're seeing technology, we  
19 need to continuously reevaluate this in the context of  
20 technologies that become more and more capability every  
21 year and that allow places that are geographically remote  
22 to not be intellectually remote from all of the services

1 and capabilities that are increasingly available.

2 MS. KELLEY: That's all I have in Round 2, Mike,  
3 I believe.

4 DR. CHERNEW: And that's all I have in Round 2.  
5 And as the miraculous talents of the Commissioners  
6 demonstrate that no matter how little time we have left, we  
7 seem to ultimately end on time. So I'm very grateful to  
8 all of you.

9 I won't give a broad summary of this, but I will  
10 say the following. There is widespread enthusiasm for this  
11 work and appreciation of it. I want to emphasize the  
12 combination of quantitative and qualitative analysis I  
13 think is particularly appreciated and really provide the  
14 context that's important, that I really want to call  
15 special attention to that.

16 The second thing I will say, and I think maybe  
17 the main theme of this which we will continue to think  
18 through, is how we place all of these programs in the  
19 context of a whole range of other things and how we  
20 continue to both have the institution perspective, which  
21 again we largely saw here, and how we build in the, I'm  
22 going to call it the community or the area perspective, to

1 understand how it's working in different places.

2 I do think that we care about both for a range of  
3 reasons. We care about the nuances across different types  
4 of services. I think that as technology drives care  
5 outside of hospitals, outside of inpatient care towards  
6 outpatient care, this changing production function just  
7 becomes problematic in some areas. So we need to continue  
8 to strive to figure out how to support them. I think the  
9 rural emergency hospital was one manifestation for how to  
10 do that, as was pointed out. There can be some tweaks to  
11 it that we can discuss in the future. But there also can  
12 be other programs one might wrap around it in a range of  
13 ways.

14 So again, we're going to continue to focus in  
15 this area, both on this program and on this sort of broad  
16 topic, and I appreciate all the comments. I think it  
17 really has been a productive way to help move us to the  
18 next steps in this work. So to Jeff and Brian, thank you  
19 guys tons.

20 We're going to take a five-minute break and we  
21 are going to be back at 11:35 for our session on D-SNPs.

22 [Recess.]

1 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. We're back. One of the  
2 areas that we are perpetually interested in is this sort of  
3 interaction between Medicare and Medicaid, and one place  
4 where the policy in that regard is particularly salient is  
5 the D-SNPs, and there is a lot of stuff, a lot of programs  
6 to try and encourage this type of integration across the  
7 programs. We are mandated to report on this on a regular  
8 basis for roughly the next decade, and we will.

9 And I think Eric is going to lead our discussion.  
10 So Eric, I'm turning to you.

11 MR. ROLLINS: Thank you and good morning. Today  
12 I'm going to present a mandated report on dual-eligible  
13 special needs plans, or D-SNPs, which will appear as a  
14 chapter in our March 2024 report to the Congress. Before I  
15 begin, I'd like to remind the audience that they can  
16 download these slides in the handout section on the right-  
17 hand side of the screen.

18 D-SNPs are a group of specialized Medicare  
19 Advantage plans that serve beneficiaries who qualify for  
20 both Medicare and Medicaid. These beneficiaries are  
21 commonly referred to as dual-eligible beneficiaries. The  
22 Bipartisan Budget Act of 2018 requires the Commission to

1 periodically compare the performance of D-SNPs and other  
2 managed care plans that serve dual eligibles, but vary in  
3 the extent of their responsibility for providing Medicaid-  
4 covered services. This is our second report under the BBA  
5 mandate.

6           Let me start with a little bit of background.  
7 About 19 percent of all Medicare beneficiaries, now about  
8 12 million people, are dually eligible at any given point  
9 in time. When beneficiaries have both Medicare and  
10 Medicaid coverage, Medicare acts as the primary payer for  
11 any services covered by both programs, such as inpatient  
12 care or physician services. Medicaid covers long-term  
13 services and supports, such as home- and community-based  
14 services or custodial nursing home care, plus wraparound  
15 services that Medicare does not cover, such as dental care  
16 and transportation.

17           Dual eligibles are often divided into two groups:  
18 those who are "full benefit" because they qualify for the  
19 full range of Medicaid benefits covered in their state, and  
20 those who are "partial benefit" and only receive assistance  
21 with Medicare premiums and, in some cases, cost sharing.

22           Compared to other Medicare beneficiaries, dual

1 eligibles are more likely to be in poor health and they  
2 have per-capita costs that are, on average, more than two  
3 times higher. Policymakers have long been concerned that  
4 dual eligibles may receive care that is fragmented or  
5 poorly coordinated because of the challenges of navigating  
6 two distinct and complex programs.

7           Like other beneficiaries, the share of dual  
8 eligibles enrolled in MA plans has grown rapidly in recent  
9 years. The graph on the left-hand side shows the share of  
10 dual-eligible and non-dual-eligible beneficiaries that were  
11 enrolled in MA from 2012 to 2022. Historically, dual  
12 eligibles were less likely to enroll in a plan, but that  
13 pattern reversed during this period, and the share of dual  
14 eligibles enrolled in MA is now higher than that of non-  
15 dual-eligible beneficiaries.

16           Within the dual-eligible population, as shown in  
17 the graph on the right-hand side, partial-benefit dual  
18 eligibles have consistently been more likely than full-  
19 benefit dual eligibles to enroll in MA plans. Between 2012  
20 and 2022, the MA participation rates for both groups more  
21 than doubled, but the growth for partial-benefit dual  
22 eligibles was particularly rapid, and more than 70 percent



1 of them are now enrolled in MA plans.

2 Dual eligibles also tend to enroll in different  
3 types of MA plans than other beneficiaries. In 2022, among  
4 beneficiaries who are not dually eligible, 75 percent were  
5 enrolled in conventional plans and another 23 percent were  
6 in employer-sponsored plans. In contrast, among dual  
7 eligibles, 62 percent were enrolled in D-SNPs while 34  
8 percent were in conventional plans and only 1 percent were  
9 in employer plans.

10 Full-benefit dual eligibles were particularly  
11 likely to enroll in D-SNPs instead of conventional plans,  
12 71 percent versus 25 percent, while partial-benefit dual  
13 eligibles were split about evenly between the two plan  
14 types. As we noted in your mailing materials, partial-  
15 benefit dual eligibles who receive assistance with Medicare  
16 cost sharing are much more likely to enroll in D-SNPs,  
17 while those who do not receive assistance with cost sharing  
18 are much more likely to enroll in conventional plans.

19 As an aside, while D-SNPs are specifically  
20 designed to serve dual eligibles and account for most of  
21 the dual eligibles enrolled in plans, I wanted to mention  
22 that Medicare also has two other types of plans that

1 primarily serve dual eligibles because they target  
2 beneficiaries who need long-term services and supports, for  
3 which Medicaid is the largest payer. These plans are MA  
4 institutional special needs plans, or I-SNPs, which  
5 currently have about 110,000 enrollees and largely focus on  
6 beneficiaries who are already living in nursing homes, and  
7 the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly, or PACE,  
8 which currently has about 60,000 enrollees and focuses on  
9 frail beneficiaries who still live in the community but  
10 need the level of care provided in a nursing home. Almost  
11 all of the beneficiaries enrolled in these two types of  
12 plans are dually eligible.

13           There are actually three different types of D-  
14 SNPs defined in statute, so let me briefly describe them  
15 for you. I apologize in advance for all the acronyms.

16           The first type is known as a coordination-only D-  
17 SNP. These plans must notify the state about admissions to  
18 inpatient hospitals and skilled nursing facilities for at  
19 least one group of "high-risk" enrollees, and they are the  
20 least integrated because they don't have to provide any  
21 Medicaid services.

22           The second type is the highly integrated dual-

1 eligible SNP, or HIDE SNP. These plans must have a  
2 capitated Medicaid contract, either on their own or through  
3 an affiliated plan, to provide LTSS and/or behavioral  
4 health services. You can think of these plans as having a  
5 moderate level of integration since they do provide some  
6 Medicaid services, but the range of services isn't as broad  
7 as it is in more integrated plans.

8           The third type is the fully integrated dual-  
9 eligible SNP, or FIDE SNP. These plans must have a  
10 capitated Medicaid contract to provide LTSS, acute care,  
11 and primary care services. Starting in 2025, these  
12 contracts must also cover behavioral health, Medicare cost  
13 sharing, home health, and durable medical equipment. These  
14 plans are the most integrated since they cover a broad  
15 range of Medicaid services.

16           The extent to which D-SNPs must integrate the  
17 delivery of Medicare and Medicaid services has evolved over  
18 time. Starting in 2021, all D-SNPs have been required to  
19 meet one of three standards for integration. Under the  
20 first standard, plans operate as a coordination-only D-SNP.  
21 These plans account for 57 percent of D-SNP enrollment.  
22 Under the second standard, plans operate as a HIDE SNP or

1 FIDE SNP, but do not have a feature known as exclusively  
2 aligned enrollment, which means that all enrollees also  
3 receive their Medicaid benefits from the same insurer.  
4 These plans account for 36 percent of D-SNP enrollment.  
5 Finally, under the third standard, plans operate as a HIDE  
6 SNP or FIDE SNP and also have exclusively aligned  
7 enrollment. These plans account for a small share of D-SNP  
8 enrollment, about 7 percent.

9           Turning now to the specifics of the mandate, the  
10 BBA requires the Commission to periodically assess the  
11 performance of D-SNPs. Under the mandate, we should make  
12 this assessment using data from HEDIS, which is a set of  
13 clinical quality measures developed for health plans by the  
14 National Committee for Quality Assurance. We can also use  
15 other data sources, like the CAHPS patient experience  
16 survey that was developed by the Agency for Healthcare  
17 Research and Quality or plan encounter data, if feasible.

18           The mandate also says that we should compare the  
19 performance of five types of plans that serve dual  
20 eligibles: three types of D-SNPs divided based on the  
21 integration standards that I just described, the Medicare-  
22 Medicaid Plans, or market maker programs, that operate

1 under CMS's financial alignment demonstration, and other MA  
2 plans. For the other MA plans, we're looking only at the  
3 dual eligibles enrolled in those plans.

4 Finally, we must provide a report every two years  
5 from 2022 to 2032, and then every five years starting in  
6 2033. This is our second report under the mandate.

7 We analyzed HEDIS data using an approach that was  
8 similar to the one we used in our first mandated report.  
9 We analyzed person-level data for measurement year 2021,  
10 which was the most recent available when we performed our  
11 analysis, and calculated scores for a total of 38 measures.  
12 We focused on measures that are calculated using  
13 administrative data only. We excluded so-called "hybrid  
14 measures" that can be calculated using a mix of  
15 administrative data and information collected from a sample  
16 of enrollee medical records, because the sample is chosen  
17 at the contract level and is too small to generate reliable  
18 plan-level estimates.

19 We then identified any instances where the score  
20 for a particular plan type differed from the scores of the  
21 other plan types by at least 3 percentage points. Our goal  
22 was to identify instances where one plan type clearly

1 performed better or worse than the others. CMS has used  
2 this threshold in some of its HEDIS analyses to signify  
3 when scores are meaningfully different.

4           The results from our HEDIS analysis were mixed  
5 and did not clearly favor one plan type. This table shows  
6 how often scores for a given plan type were noticeably  
7 better or worse than the scores for the other plan types.  
8 There's a table in your mailing materials that has the  
9 scores for each individual measure, which will also appear  
10 in the final report. As you can see, most plan types  
11 performed relatively well or poorly on one or two of the 38  
12 measures, but in most cases the differences between scores  
13 were relatively small.

14           Of the five plan types, we found that MMPs had  
15 the largest variation in performance. They performed  
16 noticeably better on 3 measures, such as screening for  
17 potentially harmful drug-disease interactions in older  
18 adults and follow-up after a hospitalization for mental  
19 illness, but they also performed noticeably worse on 4  
20 measures, such as breast cancer screening and osteoporosis  
21 management in women who had a fracture.

22           Overall, these mixed findings are consistent with

1 our first mandated report.

2           For this report, we also looked at results from  
3 the MA version of the CAHPS patient experience survey.  
4 This analysis is new and did not appear in our first  
5 mandated report. We used results from the surveys that  
6 plans conducted in 2022, which are the most recent  
7 available.

8           We focused on scores for six so-called composite  
9 measures, which combine the scores on groups of closely  
10 related individual measures. For example, one composite  
11 measure looks at the ability to get care quickly while  
12 another looks at customer service. We also focused on  
13 scores for five measures where enrollees give an overall  
14 rating of a key feature of their health care experience,  
15 such as their personal doctor or health plan. Finally, we  
16 adjusted survey responses to account for differences in  
17 case mix, using the same factors that CMS applies when it  
18 adjusts CAHPS responses to calculate the MA star ratings.

19           We found that the coordination-only D-SNPs, as a  
20 group, performed slightly better on many CAHPS measures,  
21 including all of the composite measures and some of the  
22 enrollee ratings. In contrast, MMPs had slightly lower

1 scores on several composite measures and enrollee ratings.  
2 This finding is somewhat counterintuitive since the level  
3 of integration is relatively low in coordination-only D-  
4 SNPs and high in MMPs.

5           However, the differences between the highest- and  
6 lowest-performing plan types were relatively small in  
7 absolute terms and may not be very meaningful for  
8 beneficiaries, even if they pass a test of statistical  
9 significance. For example, across the five plan types we  
10 compared, the scores on the composite measure for getting  
11 care quickly ranged from 73 to 76 -- these are on a 100-  
12 point scale -- and the average rating for an enrollee's  
13 personal doctor ranged from 89 to 91. This pattern was  
14 consistent with other analyses that have found that CAHPS  
15 scores for many measures tend to cluster within a narrow  
16 range.

17           Although our HEDIS and CAHPS analyses did  
18 identify some differences across the various plan types, we  
19 think it is difficult to draw broader conclusions about  
20 plan performance because there could be other factors that  
21 contribute to the variation in scores. For example, more  
22 highly integrated plans like FIDE SNPs and MMPs are not



1 widely available, and about 85 percent of the enrollment in  
2 each plan type was in just 5 states. This variation means  
3 that differences in scores across the five comparison  
4 groups could be influenced by factors such as regional  
5 differences in state Medicaid eligibility requirements and  
6 physician practice patterns.

7           Another factor that might have played a role are  
8 structural differences between MA plans and MMPs, which  
9 performed worse on some HEDIS and CAHPS measures. MMPs are  
10 part of a demonstration and differ from MA plans in several  
11 ways. For example, many states passively enrolled some  
12 beneficiaries in MMPs and plans may have had more  
13 difficulty engaging with those enrollees. In addition, MA  
14 plans and MMPs have different quality incentives == for MA  
15 plans, it's structured as a bonus, while for MMPs it's  
16 structured as a withhold -- and they are largely evaluated  
17 on different measures.

18           In our HEDIS analysis, we found that MA plans  
19 performed better than MMPs on measures that are used in the  
20 MA star ratings, while MMPs performed better than MA plans  
21 on the measure used in the quality withhold. Similarly, in  
22 our CAHPS analysis, most of the composite measures and

1 enrollee ratings are used in the MA star ratings but not  
2 the MMP quality withhold. Some of the differences between  
3 MA plans and MMPs may thus reflect differences in plans'  
4 financial incentives to focus on certain measures over  
5 others.

6           Looking ahead to the next report in this series,  
7 which will be due in 2026, we plan to supplement our HEDIS  
8 and CAHPS analyses with information on ambulatory-care  
9 sensitive hospitalization rates, which we plan to calculate  
10 using a combination of plan encounter data and hospital  
11 discharge data.

12           Switching gears a bit, I'd like to spend a few  
13 more minutes talking about the MMPs. As I just mentioned,  
14 these are demonstration plans, and they have been part of a  
15 broader effort by CMS and states to develop new models of  
16 care for dual eligibles. With the MMPs, they've been  
17 testing whether capitated health plans that integrate  
18 Medicare and Medicaid services can reduce program costs and  
19 improve quality. These demonstrations have had a number of  
20 distinctive elements, such as the use of passive enrollment  
21 and a payment system for MMPs that shares the savings that  
22 were expected to result between participating states and

1 the federal government.

2           The MMPs have been one of the largest  
3 demonstrations targeted at dual-eligible beneficiaries.  
4 Overall, a total of 10 states have conducted  
5 demonstrations. They started between 2013 and 2016 -- the  
6 specific dates varied by state -- and most of them are  
7 still under way, so we now have several years of experience  
8 with the MMP model. At their peak, the MMPs had between  
9 400,000 and 450,000 enrollees.

10           CMS has conducted evaluations of each  
11 demonstration that assess their impact on areas such as  
12 program costs and service use. The evaluations that have  
13 been released so far typically cover the first three to  
14 five years of a demonstration. Overall, the evaluations  
15 have found that most MMP demonstrations, 7 out of 11, have  
16 increased Medicare spending. There is some evidence that  
17 the demonstrations have also increased Medicaid spending,  
18 but these findings are less conclusive because researchers  
19 have been unable to estimate the Medicaid spending effects  
20 of 6 of the 11 demonstrations due to various data  
21 limitations.

22           One key question about the demonstration had been

1 whether MMPs could achieve more desirable patterns of  
2 service use, for example, reducing the use of higher-cost  
3 services like inpatient care and nursing home stays, and  
4 expanding the use of lower-cost services like primary care  
5 and home- and community-based forms of LTSS. However, the  
6 evaluations have found mixed effects on service use, with  
7 some evidence of higher use of physician E&M services but  
8 no clear patterns for other services like emergency room  
9 visits and long nursing home stays.

10           Having said that, the findings from the  
11 evaluations are challenging to interpret because  
12 researchers compared the dual eligibles who are eligible  
13 for each demonstrations, whether or not they actually  
14 participated, with similar groups of dual eligibles in  
15 other states. The participation rates for many  
16 demonstrations have been lower than expected, often between  
17 20 percent and 40 percent, making it less clear that any  
18 differences between the demonstration-eligible and  
19 comparison populations are due to the demonstration instead  
20 of other factors.

21           CMS announced last year that it plans to end the  
22 MMP demonstrations by the end of 2025, and will work with

1 states to convert those plans into D-SNPs.

2 That brings us to the discussion. As a reminder,  
3 this mandated report will appear as a separate  
4 informational chapter in our upcoming March 2024 report to  
5 the Congress. We'd now like to get your comments and  
6 feedback on our draft report.

7 That concludes my presentation, and I'll now turn  
8 it back to Mike.

9 DR. CHERNEW: Great. We're ready for Round 1.

10 MS. KELLEY: I think I have Stacie first.

11 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you. This is a question  
12 about in the materials on Table 4, one of the things that  
13 kind of stood out to me is that the HEDIS measures looked  
14 like they were mostly only different in the MMP group, and  
15 I wondered if some of that was driven by sample size.

16 MR. ROLLINS: So for the HEDIS measures that we  
17 used -- and we touched on this I think briefly in the  
18 report -- they're measures that you can use based on  
19 basically administrative data, so claims, encounters,  
20 things like that, and measures where there is actually some  
21 sampling involved, where they are using a sample of medical  
22 records.

1           The only measures that we used in this report are  
2 based on that administrative data. So it's not a sampling  
3 per se. When you were talking about those measures, the  
4 plans are reporting information for every enrollee that  
5 they have. So in that sense, it's not a sample.

6           DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. Thank you.

7           MR. ROLLINS: But as we note, there may be  
8 reasons why MMPs perform differently than MA plans, sort of  
9 go beyond sort of sampling issues.

10          DR. DUSETZINA: I wonder if you're able to  
11 include at least the number of observations that are being  
12 used from the claims at the top of the table just to get  
13 some sense of the relative size of the group that's being  
14 used to poll those measures.

15          MR. ROLLINS: I can do that. It would  
16 approximate the total enrollment in that plan type, so for  
17 an MMP, your order of magnitude would be 400,000 enrollees.

18          DR. DUSETZINA: Okay.

19          MR. ROLLINS: Obviously not all of them are  
20 getting measured for each individual measure, but that's  
21 sort of the size of that plan population.

22          DR. DUSETZINA: Okay. All right. Thank you,

1 Eric.

2 MS. KELLEY: Lynn.

3 MS. BARR: Thank you. I have a question about  
4 the difference between partial and full benefits, and we  
5 talked about in partial, the patient pays the co-pay; in  
6 full, Medicaid pays the co-pay. But we've talked  
7 previously about Medicaid not paying the co-pay. So I'm a  
8 little confused. When it's full, is Medicaid actually  
9 paying the co-pay or the patient isn't paying the co-pay?

10 MR. ROLLINS: So if you're a full-benefit dual  
11 eligible, I'm going to give you an answer that's a little -  
12 - not exactly the answer to the question you ask. So, by  
13 and large, a full-benefit dual eligible is not going to be  
14 paying cost sharing. There are instances where Medicaid  
15 programs are allowed to impose nominal cost sharing on a  
16 particular service, so it might be \$1, \$2, \$3, sort of that  
17 order of magnitude. So for certain services in certain  
18 states, you might see that. So that might be something  
19 that the actual beneficiary is expected to pay.

20 Separately from that is the state where it is  
21 expected to pay the cost sharing, does the state pay the  
22 full amount of the cost sharing? The states have

1 flexibility under Medicaid law that they can tie the amount  
2 that they are going to pay either to what Medicare's  
3 payment rate is or to what the state uses as its Medicaid  
4 payment rate for the same service. A lot of times, the  
5 states will use the lower of the two to reduce the amount  
6 they have to spend on cost sharing. It's what known as "a  
7 lesser of policy." So just as a rough numerical example,  
8 if you have a physician E&M visit and Medicare's payment  
9 rate is \$100, normally the beneficiary would pay \$20 of  
10 that. If you have a state that says, well, we're going to  
11 tie how much we pay for cost sharing to our Medicaid rates,  
12 in a state where it's \$85, the state might pay just \$5. If  
13 it's a state where the Medicaid payment rate is \$70, they  
14 won't pay anything. And so obviously in a lot of cases,  
15 Medicaid's payment rates are going to be lower than what  
16 Medicare will pay; and since most states use these "lesser  
17 of" policies, the state itself is usually not paying the  
18 full amount of the cost sharing. But in those cases, the  
19 beneficiary cannot be balance billed. So essentially the  
20 provide just has to eat it.

21 MS. BARR: In those states, is the co-pay also  
22 reduced for the beneficiary? So if it's a partial benefit



1 plan, are they paying a lower co-pay or is it just the same  
2 as everyone else?

3 MR. ROLLINS: It's going to be whatever is  
4 governed by -- so, again, it gets into a question of what  
5 does the Medicaid program impose as co-payments.

6 MS. BARR: Got it.

7 MR. ROLLINS: But for the partial dual  
8 population, there are -- you can divide them roughly into  
9 two equal size groups. Half of them, the only help they're  
10 getting from Medicaid is the Part B premium. Other than  
11 that, they pay the same Medicare cost sharing as anybody  
12 else.

13 MS. BARR: Okay.

14 MR. ROLLINS: The other half do get assistance  
15 with both their Medicare premiums, Part A and Part B, and  
16 with their Part A and Part B cost sharing.

17 MS. BARR: Okay, great. Could you clarify that?  
18 Because it sounds in the thing like Medicaid's paying the  
19 co-pay and it's actually -- it's a little more complex than  
20 that.

21 MR. ROLLINS: Sure.

22 MS. BARR: Thank you.

1 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

2 DR. MILLER: Hats off on doing this highly  
3 technocratic chapter. I have a question or two which  
4 probably will reveal my ignorance, so I apologize in  
5 advance.

6 On page 14, the sample of 411 enrollees, do we  
7 know why that number of 411 was chosen? And if we don't  
8 know why CMS is doing that, that would be also good for us  
9 to know, because it's highly specific.

10 MR. ROLLINS: My understanding is that CMS  
11 determined that that was a sufficiently large sample size  
12 that the sample errors were tolerably small.

13 DR. MILLER: Okay. And it probably would be  
14 helpful for us to maybe note that in a footnote and cite a  
15 reg or some sort of document, because I saw that and I was  
16 very confused.

17 Another thing, looking at the HEDIS measures, I  
18 noted that we did do statistical testing. We should  
19 probably describe just for clarity and transparency what  
20 those statistical tests were, noting that they were or were  
21 not significant. And then my question is: Did we adjust  
22 for multiple comparisons like Bonferroni?

1 MR. ROLLINS: We did not do any comparisons like  
2 that.

3 DR. MILLER: Okay. We probably should put those  
4 in. Thank you.

5 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

6 DR. CASALINO: Nice work, Eric. Two questions.  
7 One, I think it was 73 to 76 percent was the  
8 general range for getting care quickly in the CAHPS. Is  
9 that correct? Then I guess the question is: Is that a  
10 good number or a bad number? And so it's a good number as  
11 long as you're not one of the 27 percent who isn't getting  
12 care quickly, I guess. But, remind me, how do those  
13 percentages compare with other data that we've seen in the  
14 past for getting care quickly, essentially? The questions  
15 are probably different in different surveys.

16 MR. ROLLINS: Well, if you're using CAHPS, that's  
17 a question that is asked in different versions of the CAHPS  
18 survey. Off the top of my head, I don't have sort of what  
19 the number is in other sectors, which I guess probably in  
20 this circumstance, Larry, are you asking other people in MA  
21 who are not dually eligible?

22 DR. CASALINO: Well, I guess I'd be interested in

1 other settings in which CAHPS is administered, but also in  
2 the Medicare beneficiary survey, if there is a similar  
3 enough question, it would be interesting to see what the  
4 percentages are there compared to this.

5 MR. ROLLINS: We can look into that.

6 DR. CASALINO: And for fee-for-service  
7 beneficiaries. That was the first question.

8 And the second and last is: Could you say -- I  
9 love the names of these different kind of D-SNPs. They're  
10 not highly revealing. But could you say a little bit more  
11 about the coordination only -- coordination only is a funny  
12 phrase in itself, but coordination would sound pretty good  
13 to me in medical care, actually. But can you say a little  
14 bit more about how these actually work and how they compare  
15 to just conventional MA plans and how they differ from  
16 conventional MA plans? Do they, for example, use prior  
17 authorization and have provider networks and so on? Just a  
18 little bit more about them, because those are by far the  
19 ones with the most numerous dual-eligible beneficiaries  
20 enrolled.

21 MR. ROLLINS: Sure. So generally speaking, a D-  
22 SNP is required to meet all of the requirements that every

1 other MA plan is required to meet, so they're not different  
2 in that sense. They do have some additional requirements.  
3 For example, like other -- all special needs plans have  
4 this. They have to have a model of care for sort of how  
5 they take care of the specific population that they serve.  
6 That has to get sort of approved. In the case of D-SNPs,  
7 they have to have a contract with the state Medicaid agency  
8 that meets certain requirements which are laid out in the  
9 mailing materials.

10 In terms of specifically what the coordination-  
11 only plans do, we don't have great insight into that yet.  
12 There are roughly -- I've seen some data that suggest, you  
13 know -- and it varies by state. The state can decide what  
14 is the group of high-risk beneficiaries that they would  
15 like to get this information on. In some states, that  
16 might be all of the plan's enrollees. In other cases, it  
17 might be only people who are enrolled in certain HCBS  
18 waiver programs or who have certain conditions. And so I  
19 don't think we know what impact that reporting requirement  
20 is having, and I think we said this in our comment letter  
21 when they were implementing the BBA provision that we were  
22 somewhat skeptical that it was going to do a lot, because,

1 you know, literally the plan is sending information to some  
2 place at the state government of person X just got admitted  
3 to the hospital or just got admitted to a skilled nursing  
4 facility.

5 I think we do have a great sense of sort of what,  
6 if anything, the state is doing with that information once  
7 they have it.

8 DR. CASALINO: More broadly, I think this is a  
9 topic that's really important, but yet a lot of people,  
10 including me, don't know that much about. And I don't know  
11 if it's possible to put in the chapter this time around or  
12 next time. But I think just more information for people,  
13 very basic, yes, these D-SNPs do what they're supposed to  
14 do, what MA plans in general do, so they do have prior  
15 authorization, they do have limited networks. But what  
16 else do they do? And how does that differ among the three  
17 types or five types or however you want to break it down?

18 To the extent that you can comment on that, just,  
19 you know, qualitatively, I think that would be helpful.

20 MS. KELLEY: Gina.

21 MS. UPCHURCH: Thank you for taking the deep  
22 dive, and you think the acronyms HIDE, FIDE are tough. How

1 about SLMB, QMB, MQBE, QI? It gets more complicated.

2 My question is -- or two questions. When you're  
3 looking at Table 4 with the HEDIS measures or Table 5 with  
4 the CAHPS, do you think it would make any difference or  
5 could we look at partial eligibility, partial full dual --  
6 partial dual and then full dual? Partial dual, I mean the  
7 state is paying the Part B premium and/or if it's MQBQ,  
8 they're paying the cost sharing, getting at Len's question,  
9 or MQBE, which is a state decision usually just to pay the  
10 Part B premium, versus people who are full dual. Do we  
11 think that the responses from individuals would be  
12 different based on if they're partial or full?

13 And then I think you've written about this, but  
14 just to make sure I understand, so FIDE programs, you have  
15 to be full dual to be in a fully integrated plan? Is that  
16 true? Or does it not matter what level of Medicare savings  
17 program or Medicaid you're in to be a HIDE, FIDE, or  
18 coordination-only?

19 MR. ROLLINS: Off the top of my head, I can't  
20 immediately remember if it is a specific regulatory  
21 requirement, but at a minimum, in practice, the FIDE SNPs  
22 are just for full-benefit --

1 MS. UPCHURCH: They're just --

2 MR. ROLLINS: Yes. So to your first question,  
3 would these results differ if we just looked at full-  
4 benefit dual eligibles versus all of them, we did do that  
5 for HEDIS because that was sort of one thing we wondered  
6 about, because like in your first group, your coordination-  
7 only D-SNPs, roughly half of those enrollees are partial-  
8 benefit dual eligibles, and you have other categories like  
9 the MMPs, you have the FIDE SNPs where it's basically zero.  
10 And so we did -- we essentially ran the same results only  
11 for the full-benefit dual eligibles, and the basic story  
12 didn't change in the sense of there might be a measure or  
13 two for each plan type where they tend to do a little bit  
14 better, maybe a little worse, but we were basically left in  
15 the same place when we just looked at the full-benefit dual  
16 eligibles.

17 MS. UPCHURCH: Great. Maybe just write that  
18 down, let people know that that analysis was done. And  
19 maybe it was in there and I missed it. But great work.  
20 Thanks.

21 MR. ROLLINS: Sure.

22 MS. UPCHURCH: Thanks.



1 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

2 DR. DAMBERG: Thanks, Eric, for a great chapter.  
3 I had a question on Table 5, just to make sure I understand  
4 how you did the calculations. So you're doing the  
5 comparison against an overall average, so is that an  
6 enrollment weighted average or is it a simple average of  
7 the numbers in the columns?

8 MR. ROLLINS: I think for this situation we used  
9 a simple average of the five plan types.

10 DR. DAMBERG: Okay, because you may want to think  
11 about enrollment weighting it. And building off of Larry's  
12 comment, you know, I think it would be helpful to include a  
13 column to show what the performance is on the non-duals  
14 just as another comparison point. And it would be helpful  
15 to have the overall average on the table.

16 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

17 DR. NAVATHE: Thanks for this great work. A  
18 quick question. My understanding is that there are some  
19 states that are doing some auto assignment to D-SNPs, and I  
20 was curious if you could tell us a little bit more about  
21 that and how that relates to what we're seeing in terms of  
22 the results here and also how that may differ from what we

1 call "passive enrollment" for the MMPs.

2 MR. ROLLINS: Sure. So for D-SNPs, they are  
3 allowed to use what they call "default enrollment" in a  
4 very specific circumstance, which is people who have been  
5 on Medicaid and are becoming eligible for Medicare, either  
6 because they're turning 65 or because they've reached the  
7 end of their two-year waiting period for disability  
8 benefits. And in those cases, if you are in a Medicaid  
9 Advantage care plan offered by Company X, and Company X  
10 also offers a D-SNP product, with the state's approval,  
11 those people can be default enrolled so that when they  
12 become Medicare-eligible, they're not immediately starting  
13 in fee-for-service, they're starting in the D-SNP offered  
14 by the same company they've already been in. The argument  
15 has been that this is actually probably a way to preserve  
16 continuity of care and stability on the argument that the  
17 plans' provider networks probably look about the same  
18 across the two products, and the providers they've been  
19 seeing in their Medicaid plan are probably going to be also  
20 in the D-SNP product. So that's sort of what D-SNPs can do  
21 know. And there are numbers -- I don't have the numbers in  
22 my head. Some states are more aggressive about using that

1 than others, but I think it is slowly becoming a more  
2 popular option over time.

3           That only affects a slice of your dual-eligible  
4 population. Roughly speaking, half of the dual eligibles  
5 start out as Medicaid and then pick up Medicare; and the  
6 other, it's the reverse. And so default enrollment is only  
7 looking at the folks who have Medicaid first and then they  
8 pick up Medicare later.

9           For the MMPs, they could use passive enrollment  
10 more broadly, so they could also take people who had been  
11 in Medicare fee-for-service, for example, and passively  
12 enroll them in an MMP product. And we talked about this  
13 when we did a deeper dive on the financial alignment  
14 demonstration in some of our June reports. This was a very  
15 controversial feature, the demonstrations, and there were a  
16 lot of -- so they used passive enrollment, but they allowed  
17 the beneficiaries to opt out, and they could opt out either  
18 before they got -- before the enrollment in the MMPs took  
19 effect, or they could disenroll very quickly thereafter.  
20 And there was a lot of opting out and disenrollment in most  
21 of the demonstrations, and as I noted in talking about the  
22 evaluations, this is one thing that's made it hard to sort

1 of interpret the finding. The evaluations are dealing with  
2 demonstrations and ended up being much smaller, I think,  
3 than were initially envisioned.

4 DR. CASALINO: They were opting out and moving to  
5 Medicare fee-for-service? Or they're opting out and  
6 staying in the regular MA plan?

7 MR. ROLLINS: They could do either one.

8 DR. CASALINO: Do you have a sense of  
9 percentages?

10 MR. ROLLINS: I don't have a sense. We did site  
11 visits to a number of states. This was particularly  
12 controversial in situations where people had been in fee-  
13 for-service for many years, and my rough sense -- and it's  
14 a rough sense -- was that they were largely going back to  
15 fee-for-service.

16 DR. NAVATHE: Are we able to identify the  
17 beneficiaries, for example, in the states that do the  
18 default enrollment, as to whether they are default enrolled  
19 or not?

20 MR. ROLLINS: In theory that data does exist,  
21 yes.

22 DR. NAVATHE: I see.

1 DR. CHERNEW: That wasn't a yes or a no, by the  
2 way.

3 [Laughter.]

4 MR. ROLLINS: No, I don't think we have the data,  
5 but obviously I think CMS has to have that information to  
6 process the enrollment transaction. And there is some  
7 evidence to suggest -- I think the two states that had  
8 historically done default enrollments in a more systematic  
9 fashion were Arizona and Tennessee. And in those cases,  
10 most of the default enrollments are accepted. The  
11 beneficiary is not trying to switch out, which I think  
12 makes sense when you realize it's a much less disruptive  
13 arrangement than what you're talking about when you had  
14 some of the MMP demonstrations taking people who had been  
15 in fee-for-service for many years and were getting put in a  
16 managed care plan.

17 DR. NAVATHE: All right. Okay. Makes sense.  
18 So, in other words, it wouldn't be easy for us to stratify  
19 the results by something like that if it's not available to  
20 us.

21 MR. ROLLINS: For this report, I think that is  
22 correct.

1 DR. NAVATHE: Okay, thanks.

2 DR. CHERNEW: And that was the end of Round 1, I  
3 think.

4 MS. KELLEY: Gina had one last --

5 MS. UPCHURCH: Yeah, just a follow-on question --

6 DR. CHERNEW: Round 1.5

7 MS. UPCHURCH: -- to what Larry said. So we have  
8 any ideas -- obviously there's lots of marketing of  
9 Medicare Advantage plans in general. Do we have a sense if  
10 agents and brokers are paid more for enrolling people in D-  
11 SNPs versus regular Medicare Advantage? Say a person is  
12 eligible for one, say they have an MSP, Medicare savings  
13 program. Do we know if agents get paid more for enrolling  
14 them in these plans --

15 MR. ROLLINS: Versus other MA products?

16 MS. UPCHURCH: Versus other MA products. Or you  
17 can say versus original Medicare.

18 MR. ROLLINS: My understanding is that CMS does  
19 have limits on the commissions that brokers can receive.  
20 My understanding is they do not differ between regular MA  
21 products and D-SNPs. So there's that. The commissions  
22 they earn, my understanding is they will be higher for

1 enrolling somebody in an MA product than they would be in a  
2 Medigap plan. Obviously, for a dual-eligible population,  
3 Medigap is not much of an issue.

4 MS. UPCHURCH: Thanks.

5 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. And now we're going to Round  
6 2, and we're going to Scott.

7 DR. SARRAN: Thanks, Eric. Great work. I've got  
8 three comments and one recommendation, and all of this is  
9 in the broad context of what the spirit and the promise of  
10 the SNP program or programs, broadly defined, were intended  
11 to achieve.

12 Comment 1. Based on my experience building  
13 population health models across MMP, dual SNPs, C-SNIPs, I-  
14 SNPs, institutional equivalent SNPs, and by population  
15 health I mean the integration of network medical  
16 management, utilization management, pharmacy program  
17 benefit design, my single biggest take-home is to achieve  
18 excellent in this space it requires, first and foremost,  
19 segmentation and focus on a specific population's needs.  
20 And one of the strong take-homes I have is that dual  
21 population is not homogeneous. There are very definite  
22 pockets of populations with very different needs and

1 challenges, and therefore different ways of addressing  
2 those.

3           Comment 2. I'm going to hone down and talk about  
4 the long-term institutionalized population specifically.  
5 But what I'm saying about that population applies to  
6 several other, you can call them sub-populations, within  
7 the broader D-SNP space, each of whom have some similar  
8 characteristics in terms of their types of needs and focus.

9           The institutionalized population, I think, is  
10 important because, for its population size, a million or so  
11 beneficiaries, horrible clinical outcomes versus any other  
12 population of beneficiaries, and the Medicare program is  
13 truly failing those beneficiaries as the Medicare program  
14 is executed today across both fee-for-service and MA. And  
15 you can simply look at the outcomes under COVID, which were  
16 just horrendous, look at avoidable, ambulatory care  
17 sensitive, ER visits or admission, look at quality of life  
18 measures, look at polypharmacy and problematic prescribing  
19 of inappropriate medications for geriatric population, look  
20 at end-of-life care, et cetera. Any measure you use, it's  
21 not just an opportunity for improvement. It really should  
22 be an imperative for improvement.



1           It's a population that's also really important  
2 because the fee-for-service program is not just unhelpful,  
3 it's just perverse, particularly in the interactions  
4 between Medicaid and Medicare funding, for so much for a  
5 beneficiary living in a long-term institution.

6           And it's a population to whom we should all  
7 believe -- and I do think we do all believe -- that we owe  
8 a special duty by virtue of being a population that  
9 frequently lacks advocates, that's frail, that's  
10 cognitively impaired at the end of their life. So if we  
11 don't owe a duty to that population, to whom do we owe a  
12 duty, right?

13           Comment 3. The SNP programs, broadly defined,  
14 really offer us, in 2023, here, the best set of solutions  
15 to address the population needs. And again, whether we're  
16 talking about institutionalized population or we're talking  
17 about other key populations, I might mention institutional  
18 equivalent, those beneficiaries living in the community but  
19 receiving the LTSS services. I could mention beneficiaries  
20 with serious mental illness. There are other populations  
21 where the same key points apply.

22           The SNP programs offer us our best solutions.

1 Why is that? First of all, there is plenty of money in the  
2 SNP program to take that money and use it to drive what  
3 we're talking about here, improved and specific clinical  
4 programs. Whether there is overfunding or not, I think  
5 it's a different discussion, but I think the key take-homes  
6 are certainly adequate funding to do really excellent work  
7 and address population needs.

8           And then SNP programs give us, by definition, an  
9 accountable entity in terms of how we construct -- broadly  
10 "we," not MedPAC -- we construct stars, how we oversee the  
11 requirements around models of care, how plans are audited.  
12 I mean, there are all sorts of accountability levers built  
13 in.

14           And last in the comment, this is exactly what we  
15 want from the SNP program, broadly defined. This is why  
16 the SNP programs were set up, is to meet specific  
17 populations' needs whose needs would not be presumed to be  
18 adequately addressed in a broad MA population, or a  
19 program.

20           So the recommendation. That all as background,  
21 my recommendation -- and understand we're not driving at a  
22 lot of change in this chapter -- but my recommendation as

1 we write next iterations is that we simply tee this up.  
2 And what I'd like to see us do is tee up, first, the  
3 heterogeneity of the populations, sub-populations, within  
4 the D-SNP program and their needs. Let's just highlight  
5 that, and there are all sorts of ways we can do that.

6 Let's note then, that the SNP programs do have  
7 some pockets of success that have been demonstrated. For  
8 example, there are recently well-done published studies on  
9 I-SNP programs driving improved outcomes, broadly defined,  
10 for institutionalized populations. So let's note the  
11 heterogeneity of the population. Let's note that there  
12 have been true successes in this space through the SNP  
13 programs. And then let's note that we can achieve  
14 population success either through a D-SNP entity, if that  
15 D-SNP entity includes appropriate programmatic segmentation  
16 and if the measurement and oversight of that D-SNP by CMS  
17 includes some appropriate subtypes of measures, or sub-  
18 populations' sets of measures, appropriate subtexts within  
19 the models of care around specific populations' needs.

20 The outcomes we're all looking to seek could be  
21 achieved within a D-SNP entity, but equally -- and I would  
22 maintain more easily achieved -- within a specific program

1 other than a D-SNP, a product other than D-SNP, such as an  
2 I-SNP, an institutional equivalent SNP, or a C-SNP. And  
3 again, what we would want -- and again, this is not about  
4 making a strong recommendation because I know we're not  
5 driving at that, but just to sort of highlight what I think  
6 there is good agreement on -- is we want to see key  
7 population segmentation with an understanding of key  
8 populations' needs, key programmatic execution, so they're  
9 going to be undertaken to address those populations' needs,  
10 and maybe highlight that within the context that to date  
11 we're not getting this. We're not seeing that type of  
12 segmentation and population success within the D-SNP  
13 program.

14 So there's lots of room for improvement. Whether  
15 that occurs in the D-SNP set of products and/or occurs via  
16 other SNP products.

17 MS. KELLEY: Tamara.

18 DR. KONETZKA: Great. I thought this was a  
19 really excellent chapter. I enjoyed it. My comments were  
20 almost exactly the same as Scott's, my list of comments,  
21 but I do want to add a few things.

22 First of all, one of my main points is also about

1 heterogeneity of this population. And I know that any  
2 issue we look at we're looking at heterogeneous  
3 populations. So it becomes hard in terms of power and  
4 stratifying, just because you could do hundreds of these  
5 stratifications.

6 But to me the most important distinction among  
7 the duals, that a lot of the literature follows, is to look  
8 at the younger-than-65 and older-than-65. So those who  
9 qualified for Medicare based on a disability and are also  
10 on Medicaid versus older adults.

11 So I think some of these programs, the  
12 effectiveness or what they are aimed at and the policies  
13 that they implement may be very different for a middle-aged  
14 adult with mental illness or substance use issues who is a  
15 dual versus an older adult with osteoporosis and dementia.  
16 And I don't know the extent to which some D-SNPs really  
17 kind of specialize or not, but I think there might  
18 certainly be heterogeneous effects, depending on how they  
19 implement their programs.

20 So that, to me, would be the one stratification  
21 or the one piece of heterogeneity that's really critical to  
22 look at.

1           The second thing. In terms of the outcome  
2 measures, I was very happy to see, at the very end of your  
3 chapter and in the slides that you're going to look at  
4 hospitalization rates because that's really just the  
5 classic issue or the classic consequence of misaligned  
6 incentives or conflicting incentives. And I say this is  
7 sort of well-known in the nursing home literature, where if  
8 somebody gets ill it's just easier to hospitalize somebody  
9 because Medicare is paying for that hospitalization if that  
10 person's stay is normally paid by Medicaid.

11           But it's also true in the community. We see over  
12 and over again in home and community-based populations  
13 where a lot of state Medicaid programs have expanded home  
14 and community-based care, which is great for a number of  
15 reasons, but Medicaid programs think they're saving money  
16 on this, but that's because they're not accounting for the  
17 fact that equivalent individuals in the community and  
18 getting HCBS in the community and in an institution, the  
19 people in the community get hospitalized much more often.  
20 So they're not accounting for those costs.

21           So when I looked at the CAHPS and the HEDIS  
22 analysis, you know, to me those outcomes didn't seem to get

1 centrally at the point as much as the hospitalization rates  
2 were. So I agree completely and I am really happy to see  
3 that you're going to look at hospitalization rates as well.

4 But about getting at this issue of what they're  
5 actually doing and the context, first of all, I agree with  
6 Scott that looking at this model, these D-SNPs, these  
7 coordination measures, is sort of the direction we should  
8 be going. It does sort of offer the best kind of solution.  
9 I often say that not just about the duals but in the long-  
10 term care world, certainly, we've been sort of going in the  
11 opposite direction of many payment policies where we're  
12 just getting more and more prescriptive and more and more  
13 prescriptive, and sort of paying for some kind of outcome  
14 or some kind of staffing level, et cetera. And I don't  
15 necessarily think that's been a success, as we saw in some  
16 of our discussions last time.

17 So going towards some of these models where we're  
18 going to hold somebody accountable, I think is really  
19 critical. So I'm very interested in these models and very  
20 excited to see what comes out of them.

21 At the same time then, my final point is what  
22 does coordination actually mean in this sense. Some of you

1 are asking for more context, but I think it's even a more  
2 fundamental question that that D-SNPs that are  
3 coordination-only, I wouldn't call them even coordination-  
4 only. They're lack of coordination, in a sense.

5           So I wasn't surprised at all to see that,  
6 whatever, that we didn't see wonderfully positive results  
7 for some of these models, even the ones that are more fully  
8 integrated. I would love to know more, and this is sort of  
9 a long-term research thing, I know, that we probably won't  
10 go into this time.

11           But I would like to see two things as sort of a  
12 longer-term investigation of this. One is to actually dig  
13 into what even the fully integrated ones are doing. Like  
14 if you're not aligned and you're sort of trying to  
15 coordinate across two different insurers in a program, what  
16 do they actually do and how do they try to achieve that?  
17 Do they achieve more coordination? So I'd like to know  
18 more sort of qualitatively about what they're doing in each  
19 of these cases.

20           And second, I'd love to move toward a sort of  
21 taxonomy of what coordination actually means, like what  
22 kinds of coordination are essential. What seems to be



1 working in terms of what some of these programs have  
2 implemented.

3           And then, finally, I'll just plus one to Scott's  
4 suggestion to look at the institutional population. I  
5 really would love to see more analysis done about I-SNPs,  
6 because I think that's really a growing population, a  
7 growing model, and one that really gets at many of the sort  
8 of cross-subsidization issues that come up in this  
9 Commission over and over again.

10           Thanks.

11           MS. KELLEY: Brian.

12           DR. MILLER: I really appreciate this. I'd say  
13 plus-one to all set of preceding comments. I do think that  
14 I-SNPs deserve their own focus from MedPAC. I agree with  
15 my colleagues.

16           A few thoughts. One, I think the important  
17 context that's missing here, which I think Cheryl hinted at  
18 earlier, was the fee-for-service duals comparison. I'd  
19 like to see that discussion in here. These populations --  
20 and I say "these populations" because duals is multiple  
21 populations, the folks who have Medicaid who then end up  
22 aging or having a disease-specific entitlement and qualify

1 for Medicare, or Medicare benes who spend down their money  
2 and assets and then qualify for Medicaid -- when they  
3 remain in that sort of framing, I think if they remain in  
4 fee-for-service they have massively uncoordinated, not  
5 integrated care, which doesn't go well. They could go into  
6 a variety of programs, including the various flavors of D-  
7 SNPs, which we talked about, that the coordination-only D-  
8 SNPs might not have. That might be a name as opposed to an  
9 operating principle, which is a concern.

10 We should also probably enumerate some policy  
11 goals. I feel like in this chapter that might be helpful  
12 for policymakers. If we want integrated, coordinated care  
13 with population goals for the dual-eligible population it  
14 seems like HIDE or FIDE SNPs might be a better vehicle,  
15 even if in their current execution might not necessarily be  
16 meeting the goals that all of us sitting around this table  
17 want.

18 Risk-adjusted capitation, there are many problems  
19 with risk adjustments. Shall we say far from perfect, as  
20 we have discussed. But as a principle, having a budget  
21 paying for a population adjusted for health status with  
22 population-level goals is a good thing, I think. And I

1 think most of us would agree with that, that for a  
2 population like this, some of whom live in long-term care  
3 facilities, some of them, some of the patients are  
4 undomiciled, you know, high burden of chronic disease, high  
5 burden of mental health concerns, I think that we should  
6 enumerate that specific policy goal and make it clear that  
7 that's what we think and want for this population.

8 Thank you.

9 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

10 DR. DAMBERG: I had four comments. Given the  
11 growing enrollment in this space, I do think we need to  
12 strengthen our ability to track performance, and to that  
13 end I would concur with the need to expand the sample sizes  
14 to allow reporting at the plan level. And I recognize this  
15 comes at a cost to the plans, but I think that cost overall  
16 is small relative to the size of spend and the payments to  
17 plans in this space.

18 The second point I'd like to make is as you think  
19 about the work for this cycle and in the future, I think it  
20 would be helpful to unpack variation in performance across  
21 the contracts. We know that they perform differentially.  
22 There is heterogeneity. And I think some of the plans that

1 serve 100 percent duals actually do better than those  
2 contracts that don't serve duals. And it would be  
3 important to not only follow up this quantitative look at  
4 heterogeneity with trying to drill down in these contracts  
5 that do especially well with these populations, to try to  
6 understand what they're doing to succeed and perform well.

7           The third point I'd like to make is that I do  
8 think this space could benefit from some more context,  
9 particularly around state waivers. I'm seeing this unfold  
10 in California, where they are moving all the duals into  
11 exclusively aligned plans over the next several years. And  
12 tracking sort of where that's happening and how that's  
13 going to shift enrollment, I think would be helpful.

14           And then lastly -- and I think this builds, to  
15 some extent, on Tamara's comments about separating the  
16 disabled from the non-disabled -- I do think there would be  
17 benefit from doing qualitative work directly with D-SNP  
18 enrollees, whether that's through a focus group or some of  
19 their mechanism, and I think that would enrich our  
20 understanding of what is and isn't working for this  
21 population.

22           MS. KELLEY: Gina.

1 MS. UPCHURCH: Thank you. Before I launch into  
2 my comments, I do want to restate that I do think D-SNPs  
3 are particularly helpful. I'm with the SHIP program, so we  
4 do insurance counseling for folks. So D-SNPs are  
5 particularly a really good product for people who have  
6 Medicare savings programs only. They're allowed to get  
7 into one of these plans, because they have much less cost  
8 sharing for the individuals, so it's better for them in  
9 that way.

10 So here are the comments. The coordinating-only,  
11 it really is a misuse of the words, as Tamara just pointed  
12 out. It really is a lack of coordination. So I'm  
13 wondering if a recommendation from us could be, at least on  
14 the Plan Finder tool, so those of us who are with SHIP or  
15 anybody trying to help your mother or grandmother, it would  
16 be really clear, you know, lack of coordination or  
17 whatever, FIDE/HIDE. I mean, some words to tell people  
18 what they're getting into. Are they in a plan that is  
19 truly trying to coordinate benefits between the Medicaid  
20 and the Medicare programs? Some symbol that tells us that.

21 Next, just referring back to our October meeting,  
22 where we heard concerns about post-acute care with rehab,

1 so you're in a D-SNP and you are told by the place where  
2 you're going, "We really need you out of that if you're  
3 going to get care here," so then they go back to fee-for-  
4 service, and then when they get out into the community,  
5 they may want those perks again or those extra benefits  
6 with transportation and food, so they go back to the D-SNP,  
7 and we see that. We see that a lot in the community. So I  
8 think we just need to keep an eye on that, and that's  
9 what's making it hard for you with all the data because  
10 people are in and out of plans. But I do think we need to  
11 keep them on that, because we really do put people between  
12 a rock and a hard place. They're just trying to get the  
13 care they need. They have Medicare and Medicaid, and  
14 they're just trying to get the care they need, but the  
15 institutions, you know, the systems are not set up -- these  
16 institutions are not set up to deal with the insurance that  
17 the people have.

18           And then the last thing I'd say, while I  
19 appreciate segmentation, in trying to help someone who's  
20 older than 65 decide between their insurance products when  
21 they have a Medicare savings program or even a full dual  
22 eligible, they do look at dental, vision, hearing. So

1 everything else is pretty much the same around, you know,  
2 primary care, specialists, you really have very little cost  
3 sharing, unless you're just a Medicare savings program, you  
4 may have a little cost sharing. But they look, they want  
5 to know how much dental, where can I go for the dentist,  
6 vision, and hearing aids, how much am I going to get for  
7 hearing aids. And then it's a whole new level of variables  
8 here. We've got these cash carts. This one is \$320 a  
9 month. This one is \$200 a quarter. This one rolls over  
10 from month to month or from quarter to quarter; this one  
11 doesn't. These are the kinds of things we spend time  
12 doing, helping people understand the cash flow that's going  
13 to come to them. And there are just too many variables to  
14 really make it a truly informed decision for people.

15           So while I appreciate segmentation, we have built  
16 a system, and like one insurance plan can have six D-SNPs  
17 in North Carolina alone, I know. So we need to rein it in  
18 a little bit, because it's really not consumer friendly.  
19 Thanks.

20           MR. ROLLINS: If I could just jump in -- and I  
21 probably should have done this after Brian's comments -- I  
22 didn't mention it in the chapter, but the Commission had a

1 recommendation -- I think it was in 2013. This was back at  
2 a time when the authorization for D-SNPs was temporary and  
3 they just kept extending it a few years at a time. The  
4 Commission's recommendation was that the only D-SNPs that  
5 should be continued were those with a high level of  
6 integration. And so the ones that didn't seem to really  
7 have that we thought should be discontinued.

8 DR. CHERNEW: If I remember, there were also  
9 recommendations on I-SNPs and C-SNPs at that time, and I  
10 think the general concern of the Commission then was there  
11 was too much segmentation to efficiently manage across  
12 these different programs, and we thought that MA plans  
13 broadly should be responsible. That might be different  
14 than some of the tone here. But I was on the Commission in  
15 2013, but I am also old -- in part because I was on the  
16 Commission in 2013.

17 So, yes, there was a long history when we looked  
18 at this again about how to manage this issue. I think Eric  
19 probably knows better than I do.

20 MR. ROLLINS: Your memory is correct. That was  
21 particularly an issue for the C-SNPs, and concerns about,  
22 you know, and still true now, a lot of the C-SNPs focus on



1 conditions like diabetes or things like that. They're  
2 actually just very widely prevalent in the Medicare  
3 population, and I think the Commission's view was to  
4 simplify things a bit. You know, pretty much all Medicare  
5 Advantage plans should be good at taking care of people who  
6 have diabetes, and it's unclear that for a lot of  
7 conditions -- a C-SNP is really where you want to sort of  
8 cluster the expertise. And I think the only conditions we  
9 thought really didn't seem to have a clear need, I think it  
10 was HIV, ESRD, and I want to say behavioral health, severe  
11 mental illness.

12 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

13 DR. CHERRY: Thank you. I enjoyed this chapter.  
14 I think it was a nice primer on dual eligibles in terms of  
15 revealing some of the structure and complexities around it.  
16 It's a good learning chapter as well. It also piques one's  
17 curiosity because when you hear terms like "coordination-  
18 only" and "fully integrated," you wonder if it's  
19 aspirational and just how fully integrated an actual plan  
20 might be.

21 With that being said, I just have a brief comment  
22 relative to the methodology, and I certainly think it's

1 quite reasonable to pull measures like HEDIS measures and  
2 CG-CAHPS measures to try to assess the different groups of  
3 dual eligibles. As with many process and clinical outcome  
4 measures in quality these days, many entities are  
5 clustering around the mean. And so all of a sudden when  
6 you're trying to apply that data across different groups or  
7 defined populations, all of a sudden, you know, the  
8 relative performance starts to lose its effectiveness and  
9 then you're kind of stuck.

10           So I agree with pivoting to something a little  
11 bit more different. The ambulatory care sensitive  
12 hospitalization rates I think is worthwhile looking at.  
13 And I also wanted to ask you a question to opine about that  
14 a little bit, because it's going to require pulling  
15 hospital discharge data, but also MA encounter data. And,  
16 of course, you know we've had all these conversations  
17 around encounter data and the lack of integrity, sometimes  
18 missing, you know, data around the encounter.

19           I was curious. In this particular population of  
20 dual eligibles, do you think that the data will be better  
21 and it will help you to be able to get what you need to be  
22 able to differentiate the different dual eligibles in a

1 much more optimal way?

2 MR. ROLLINS: I don't know that in this case the  
3 encounters for dual eligibles are more complete than they  
4 are for MA enrollees who are not dually eligible. In the  
5 specific case, we think that the combination of the  
6 inpatient information that's on the encounter data can be  
7 supplemented with the MEDPAR discharge data, and between  
8 the two, we think we can get a reasonably complete picture  
9 of sort of what's going on with inpatient stays.

10 DR. CHERRY: Great. And it will be interesting  
11 seeing the next iteration of this. Thank you.

12 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

13 DR. NAVATHE: Eric, thanks for this great work,  
14 certainly very important, certainly very complicated, and I  
15 think you've done a very nice job of synthesizing a lot of  
16 material into something that we could digest in advance of  
17 this meeting.

18 I had just a couple of thoughts. I think it  
19 seems a lot of these comparisons are challenging because  
20 there's heterogeneity in the population, as many other  
21 Commissioners have pointed out. And so I guess very  
22 generally speaking I would support the idea that we would

1 want to place a little bit more context, to the extent that  
2 we could, you know, relative to the non-duals, almost to  
3 some extent in the parent plan, the same parent plan for  
4 the D-SNP, to the extent that there is one, or in the  
5 context of fee-for-service, although I think that  
6 potentially has some other challenges. But, nonetheless, I  
7 think we need a little more contextual comparisons, I  
8 think, to really understand what might be going on here.  
9 And it strikes me that the outcome measures that we're  
10 looking at are perhaps a little too narrow in some sense  
11 because where we're seeing a lot of the -- the activity of  
12 the coordination is really on the LTSS, you know, HCBS  
13 side. And so the question is: How is that going to wrap  
14 in? That's why I was to some extent asking for comparisons  
15 relative to clinically apparent MA plan, because perhaps  
16 we're likely to see much more variation on the Medicaid  
17 services side, and the question is: How does that create  
18 benefit on the Medicare Part A/Part B services side?

19 I agree with others that it's going to be very  
20 interesting to see what you find on the hospitalization  
21 side because perhaps that is a more summative measure  
22 that's kind of capturing some of the interaction between

1 those two sets of services.

2 I know we typically haven't looked at Medicaid  
3 data, but I think it would be also interesting to see -- to  
4 the extent that we could do something like that, you know,  
5 look at some of the T-MSIS data on the Medicaid side to see  
6 what that might be able to tell us also happening on the  
7 Medicaid benefit side of things, without making, obviously,  
8 an overly expansive effort, that might be difficult to do.

9 So, overall, great work. I'm really looking  
10 forward to future work in this space, and hopefully by  
11 broadening the outcomes that we look at, we can get at more  
12 meaningful outcomes relative to where the variation truly  
13 is between the different types of D-SNPs.

14 MS. KELLEY: Lynn.

15 MS. BARR: Thank you so much. This has been a  
16 great discussion. I've learned a lot from this.

17 I just want to plus-one on a few things. I think  
18 the segmentation is critical. When all the data looks the  
19 same -- right? -- with everyone saying, well, these  
20 uncoordinated plans are just as good as these fully  
21 coordinated plans, the HIDEs and FIDEs and the N-IDEs,  
22 they're all the same, there's something wrong. I don't

1 know what those segments are, but it sounds like disabled,  
2 LTSS, behavioral/mental health might be just three broad  
3 buckets that we could classify people based on DRGs -- or  
4 based on diagnosis, and see if that vagueness continues in  
5 -- to talk about like enrollment of patients in plans, I  
6 want to know which MA plan is best at LTSS because that's  
7 who I am. I don't really care that, you know, you're  
8 really good at chronic disease management, because that's  
9 not really what I care about, you know. So I think the  
10 segmentation will really help the consumer.

11           And then the segments, I plus-one on the segment  
12 specific quality measures. Give me one or two things that  
13 are really important to that population, and then I can  
14 better understand who I should enroll where and where to  
15 send Grandma. And I love the idea of comparing to fee-for-  
16 service because -- and, again, you know, segmented, that  
17 may also tell us that we're spending a whole bunch of money  
18 and we're not actually getting anything, you know, and that  
19 we need a different approach that's more like a fee-for-  
20 service approach. I don't know.

21           And then in terms of outcome measures, certainly,  
22 you know, we talked about ambulatory sensitive conditions.

1 It seems like ED utilization almost crosses all of these  
2 and would be like the number one thing I would want to look  
3 at, is how often are these people going to the emergency  
4 room, and are we reducing that because that's where most of  
5 these people wind up if they're not well cared for.

6 Thank you very much for your great work.

7 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

8 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. Great work and great  
9 comments from the Commissioners. I don't have anything to  
10 your already terrific remarks except for one thing. I just  
11 wanted to underscore Cheryl's excellent suggestion of  
12 qualitative interviews for D-SNP beneficiaries, and also  
13 add that it should include families as well, because  
14 they're often in so many ways bearing a lot of the impact.  
15 So I would say beneficiaries and their families.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. So let me start my summary  
18 by saying thank you to Eric. This is really an outstanding  
19 body of work, and I can say with some confidence it will be  
20 continued. I have a few broad themes that at least I'd  
21 like to raise from this discussion and thank the  
22 Commissioners for all their comments.

1           The first one is there seems to be a disconnect  
2 sometimes between the promise and the execution, a lot of  
3 concern about how we deal with the execution of this, and  
4 the challenge is whether the failure of execution is  
5 something that we can really solve in a regulatory  
6 oversight framework, or if like many things it is just hard  
7 to micromanage. I think we will continue to monitor it,  
8 but it is a theme that I think is constantly important.

9           I think this point about the institutional  
10 population is an extremely important one in where we're  
11 going, and I think we will be spending a lot of time  
12 separately on how we think about what to do with the  
13 institutionalized population.

14           There's a number of measurement issues that arise  
15 in this conversation. I won't recap them all, but I think  
16 without belaboring them, they include things like the  
17 quality of the measures. I think a bigger issue is the  
18 overlap in the distribution across these things. So if you  
19 had like a plan-specific thing, is it really the plan type  
20 or is it just your execution within your plan type that  
21 matters? And so we need to think about that broad level of  
22 heterogeneity, not just across plans, which is what I was



1 just referring to, but also across beneficiaries, and  
2 because beneficiaries are complex in terms of their  
3 diseases and in terms of if they're institutionalized or  
4 not and, you know, functional status issues, it's just very  
5 hard to get to this level of targeting.

6           We certainly, I think, can think through, even if  
7 we didn't have a very segmented program, some more  
8 segmented measurement, but I think this is such a  
9 complicated -- it's a very complicated population, a very  
10 important population, a very complicated program in and of  
11 itself, a very complicated institutional setup between the  
12 program and, say, other programs that these people have,  
13 very complicated interaction between social needs and other  
14 needs. You know, it's just a lot.

15           And so we'll continue to monitor this the way we  
16 can in our standard MedPAC ways. We will continue to  
17 refine what we can say. Right now we're not looking  
18 towards big versions of grand reforming of how the SNP  
19 program works, and certainly how the SNP program works  
20 within the broader context of bigger MA. But as you all  
21 know; we are looking at bigger context of broader MA. So,  
22 with luck, we can both support the design of the program

1 that helps these beneficiaries get as much advantage as  
2 they can from what plans can provide, and we could help  
3 build a measurement and hopefully a policy framework around  
4 it. But we're going to be doing that -- that is a longer-  
5 run both measurement and policy development activity that  
6 we're going to have to undertake.

7           So Scott wants to say one more thing, and so,  
8 Scott, go ahead. And then I'm going to finish up.

9           DR. SARRAN: I appreciate a lot of excellent  
10 discussions, and it helped me in my own mind, I think,  
11 better organize some thoughts.

12           I think we might end perhaps on this comment  
13 around the need for a finite number of segmentations within  
14 the broad dual population as being key. And I don't know  
15 that we need to specify what those are. Simplistically  
16 they might be long-term care living, long-term eligible but  
17 community living/LTSS receiving/disabled, perhaps could  
18 lump SMI, housing unstable, substance use disorder into  
19 one, and then everybody else. That might be the simplest,  
20 but the point is people could refine the segmentation and  
21 keep the number of segments fairly finite.

22           And then the concept that it would seem to me

1 pretty low-hanging fruit for CMS to require that plans that  
2 are filing as D-SNPs and wanting to serve rather than  
3 potentially exclude some of those populations should  
4 address in their model of care their specific clinical  
5 programs to meet those populations' needs, speaking to a  
6 network medical management, utilization management,  
7 pharmacy and benefits, to meet those populations' needs;  
8 and that there be a very small number -- no more than  
9 three; ideally one or two -- outcomes, not process but  
10 outcomes measures that reflect those populations' specific  
11 current problematic outcomes. Perhaps that's a good way we  
12 could end up.

13 DR. CHERNEW: Thumbs up.

14 So that's actually quite consistent with this  
15 whole other body of work we think through about quality  
16 measurement, writ large. You know, we have a lot of  
17 challenges with quality measurement that pervades almost  
18 everything we do, and we struggle with how to do it. It is  
19 probably true that this is a particularly challenging  
20 population to measure quality in, but the principles you  
21 just laid out I think are not that different than the  
22 principles that were laid out actually before I became

1 Chair.

2 In any case, there's a lot to do, much more than  
3 you're going to see when this particular chapter moves  
4 ahead, so luckily, we will do them every two years. This  
5 is a much longer range, so don't expect you're going to see  
6 all of it done this cycle, but this has been very helpful.

7 I will say to those folks listening at home,  
8 please don't hesitate to give us your feedback on this  
9 session or the previous one on rural emergency hospitals.  
10 You can reach us at Meetingcomments@medpac.gov. You can go  
11 to our website and otherwise leave comments. But we do  
12 want to hear from those of you at home about your reactions  
13 to this.

14 And with that said, I will again thank Eric for  
15 his excellent work on this chapter. We are going to take  
16 lunch and we will be back I believe, if I have this right -  
17 - we will be back at 2:15 to talk about our work on  
18 hospice.

19 So, again, thank you all. We'll be back soon.

20 [Whereupon, at 12:57 p.m., the meeting was  
21 recessed, to reconvene at 2:15 p.m. this same day.]

22

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

## 1 AFTERNOON SESSION

2 [2:17 p.m.]

3 DR. CHERNEW: Welcome back. Thanks to you at  
4 home for joining us. We are going to start this afternoon  
5 with an overview of our work on hospice. Hospice remains a  
6 very important, although sometimes controversial, aspect,  
7 this implementation of hospice in the Medicare program. So  
8 we have a work plan about a range of things we are going to  
9 do, and I'm going to turn it over to Eric to outline that.

10 MR. ROLLINS: And I should just be clear, I am  
11 simply reading on Kim's behalf. Good afternoon. The  
12 audience can download a pdf of the slides on the right-hand  
13 side of the screen.

14 Today, we are going to discuss the hospice work  
15 plan for the upcoming cycle and beyond. Today's session  
16 will have 3 parts: first, background on hospice; then  
17 we'll discuss the work plan for four current or new  
18 projects; and then we'll conclude with Commissioner's  
19 discussion and questions.

20 First, background on hospice. The Medicare  
21 hospice benefit provides palliative and supportive services  
22 for terminally ill beneficiaries who choose to enroll. To

1 be eligible, beneficiaries must have life expectancy of 6  
2 months or less if the disease runs its normal course. A  
3 physician must certify that a beneficiary initially meets  
4 this criterion and then must recertify their eligibility  
5 periodically. There is no limit on how long a beneficiary  
6 can be in hospice as long as they meet this criterion.

7 Another requirement of hospice is that the  
8 beneficiary agrees to forgo conventional care for the  
9 terminal illness and related condition outside of hospice.

10 Next, we have background on the hospice payment  
11 system. A couple points. Medicare pays a daily rate for  
12 hospice regardless of whether services are furnished on a  
13 particular day. There are four levels of care. For  
14 routine home care, the predominant level of care, Medicare  
15 pays a higher per diem rate for the first 60 days and a  
16 lower rate for days 61 and beyond.

17 There are three other levels of care -- general  
18 inpatient care, continuous home care, and inpatient respite  
19 care -- that are paid higher daily rates. There is an  
20 aggregate cap on the total payments a provider can receive  
21 which we'll discuss later.

22 Here's a snapshot of hospice in 2021. You've

1 seen these figures before. We will be updating them to  
2 2022 at the December meeting. In 2021, about 1.7 million  
3 beneficiaries, including 47 percent of decedents, received  
4 hospice services.

5 Among hospice decedents, length of stay was 17 days at  
6 median and 92 days at the average, reflecting that many  
7 beneficiaries have short stays and some have long stays.  
8 Hospice patients received an average of 3.8 visits per week  
9 from hospice staff, with a portion of that total accounted  
10 for by nurse, aide, and social worker visits. Medicare  
11 paid hospice providers \$23 billion in 2021.

12           The next slide summarizes the hospice work plan  
13 over the next 18 months including four current or new  
14 projects. We will walk through each separately.

15           The first project is examining the effect of  
16 hospice on net Medicare spending. The most important  
17 benefit of hospice is its effect on patient care. Hospice  
18 offers terminally ill beneficiaries the option to receive  
19 end-of-life care focused on symptom management and to die  
20 at home or in another location based on their preferences.

21           When the hospice benefit was enacted, it was also  
22 thought that it would reduce net Medicare spending.



1 Hospice's effect on net Medicare spending is influenced by  
2 many factors.

3 It depends on what spending would be in the absence of  
4 hospice, which generally varies by terminal condition and  
5 increases the closer one gets to the end of life. It also  
6 depends on the timing of a beneficiaries admission to  
7 hospice and their length of stay in hospice.

8           You might wonder how the issue of hospice's  
9 effect on net aggregate Medicare spending fits into  
10 MedPAC's work. It is important to note that it does not  
11 factor into our assessment of beneficiary access to care  
12 and the adequacy of hospice payment rates that we do each  
13 December and January for the March report. Instead, it is  
14 a topic of general interest to policymakers, researchers,  
15 and stakeholders, so our work here is intended to  
16 contribute to that knowledge base.

17           Over the last couple decades, there have been a  
18 number of studies looking at the effect on hospice on net  
19 Medicare spending. The literature findings are mixed and  
20 partly vary depending on the methodology used. And there  
21 are a number of methodological challenges in trying to  
22 isolate the effect of hospice on net Medicare spending,

1 which we could talk more about on question.

2           In 2015, the Commission sponsored a contractor  
3 report to review the literature and do additional analysis.  
4 The 2015 study concluded that hospice did not reduce net  
5 Medicare spending in aggregate. More specifically, the  
6 study concluded that hospice likely saved for some  
7 beneficiaries -- for example, those with cancer -- but it  
8 did not appear to reduce aggregate net Medicare spending  
9 due to long stays among some noncancer patients.

10           Since that study, several additional studies have  
11 been conducted with varied results. Here are some examples  
12 to illustrate the varied literature, this not an exhaustive  
13 list. A recent working paper found that for profit hospice  
14 enrollment led to large savings for some beneficiaries with  
15 dementia. A recent industry-sponsored study reported  
16 hospice saved 3 percent in the last year of life, with  
17 savings for long stays across all diagnoses.

18           In contrast, some other studies show more mixed  
19 results. For example, several studies looking at spending  
20 in the last 6 or 12 months of life found hospice was  
21 associated with higher Medicare spending or no difference  
22 in Medicare for beneficiaries with dementia; lower Medicare

1 spending for beneficiaries with cancer; higher spending for  
2 beneficiaries with non-cancer diagnoses and stays exceeding  
3 30 days; and higher spending for beneficiaries residing in  
4 nursing facilities.

5           Given the mixed picture in the recent literature,  
6 the Commission has decided to take a fresh at this issue  
7 and update its 2015 research. We've contracted with the  
8 Urban Institute to study this issue. The Urban Institute's  
9 study will include a literature review and assessment of  
10 methodological approaches and challenges and new data  
11 analysis with multiple methodologies, using recent data  
12 through 2019, and including Part D spending. Results from  
13 this work are expected in fall of 2024

14           Moving to the 2nd project. this is ongoing work  
15 related to the hospice aggregate cap. The cap limits  
16 annual aggregate payments to a hospice provider. This is  
17 not a patient-level limit. It applies to a provider's  
18 total payments across all patients. Hospices that exceed  
19 the aggregate cap have to pay the overage back to Medicare.

20           We have found that hospices that exceed the cap  
21 have long lengths of stay and high margins before  
22 application of the cap. Each year since March 2020, as

1 part of the annual update recommendation, the Commission  
2 has recommended that the cap be wage adjusted and reduced  
3 by 20 percent. The intent of this recommendation has been  
4 to make the cap more equitable across providers and focus  
5 payment reductions on providers with the longest stays and  
6 high margins.

7           We have a current project underway looking at the  
8 hospice cap and whether it affects patient outcomes. In  
9 particular, we are looking at admissions, discharge, and  
10 mortality patterns by type of patient across the cap year  
11 and across providers. Previously, we have looked at hospice  
12 length of stay and live discharge patterns, and like  
13 others, we have found that hospices that exceed the cap  
14 have long stays and high live discharge rates.

15           We are now conducting analyses of mortality rate  
16 data to see how mortality rates vary across providers.  
17 This work is partly in response to a recent working paper  
18 that reported a 2-percentage point increase in hospice  
19 patients' likelihood of death in the next year due to cap  
20 pressure. So we are conducting our own analyses of  
21 mortality rate data, and we will report back what we find.

22           The next ongoing project relates to uses --

1 [Fire alarm interruption.]

2 DR. CHERNEW: For those at home we've had a fire  
3 alarm, which now seems to have stopped, and we are checking  
4 on the status. But for now, I think, Eric, go ahead and we  
5 will adjust as we learn more information.

6 MR. ROLLINS: Okay. The next ongoing project  
7 relates to use of Medicare services outside the hospice  
8 benefit while beneficiaries are enrolled in hospice.  
9 Medicare payments to hospices are intended to cover all  
10 care for palliation and management of the terminal  
11 condition and related conditions.

12 Services for unrelated diagnoses are covered by  
13 fee-for-service Medicare or Part D.

14 CMS has not generally defined related versus  
15 unrelated services, but CMS has said it expects virtually  
16 all care needed by a terminally ill hospice patient would  
17 be provided by the hospice.

18 According to CMS, the Medicare program spent  
19 about \$1.4 billion on nonhospice services for beneficiaries  
20 enrolled in hospice in 2022, and beneficiary cost sharing  
21 for those services was about \$200 million. In addition, in  
22 our work, we've shown that the amount of nonhospice

1 spending varies across hospice providers.

2 Over the last year, a contractor and MedPAC staff  
3 conducted interviews with 12 hospice providers on the topic  
4 of nonhospice service use and spending for hospice  
5 enrollees. The providers we interviewed varied by size,  
6 geographic location and ownership type.

7 We discussed a range of issues as shown on the  
8 slide. For example, how hospices determine whether a  
9 service is related or unrelated to the terminal condition;  
10 factors that contribute to nonhospice service use for  
11 hospice enrollees. We also asked about the effect of CMS's  
12 new addendum policy that requires hospices to provide  
13 beneficiaries and families with a list of services the  
14 hospice considers unrelated and outside the hospice benefit  
15 if they request it

16 This next slide highlights a few of the key  
17 points that came out of the interviews. A number of  
18 factors appear to contribute to service use outside the  
19 hospice benefit for beneficiaries enrolled in hospice. For  
20 example, policy guidance on this topic is broad and the  
21 determination of what services meet CMS's criteria for  
22 related versus unrelated for a particular patient is

1 determined by the hospice clinician. We heard across  
2 providers mostly general agreement on what related versus  
3 unrelated means at a high level, but heard differences in  
4 across providers in how the policy was interpreted in some  
5 specific circumstances.

6 We also heard from hospices that there are  
7 logistical or technological barriers that sometimes  
8 contribute to spending outside the benefit.

9 In terms of the effect of the new addendum  
10 policy, the providers we talked with perceived that it had  
11 little impact on service use outside the benefit, reporting  
12 few requests for the addendum from beneficiaries or  
13 families.

14 We will include a more detailed discussion of the  
15 interviews in your December mailing materials.

16 Moving to the final item in the work plan. This  
17 is a new project to look at hospice and end-of-life care  
18 for beneficiaries with end stage renal disease.  
19 Beneficiaries who have ESRD are much less likely to use  
20 hospice at the end of life than other beneficiaries. In  
21 2021, 28 percent of decedents with ESRD used hospice  
22 compared with 47 percent of all Medicare decedents.

1           In this year's hospice proposed rule, CMS  
2 indicated that they have heard anecdotal reports from  
3 beneficiaries and families that they believe Medicare does  
4 not permit dialysis once a beneficiary elects hospice.  
5 Some researchers and stakeholders have pointed to concern  
6 about terminating dialysis as one of the factors that may  
7 contribute to lower hospice uptake among beneficiaries with  
8 ESRD.

9           CMS indicated that dialysis would be covered  
10 under the hospice benefit for a particular patient if the  
11 hospice interdisciplinary group determined that dialysis  
12 was beneficial for that patient's symptom control. In that  
13 case, the cost of dialysis would be the responsibility of  
14 the hospice.

15           Given the lower rates of hospice use among  
16 decedents with ESRD, we are planning a new project to  
17 examine access end-of-life care for beneficiaries with  
18 ESRD. This would include a literature review, interviews  
19 with clinicians, hospice providers, ESRD facilities,  
20 including programs that provide kidney palliative care, and  
21 we'd also take a deeper dive into the data to look at use  
22 of hospice among decedents with ESRD and characteristics of



1 patients, ESRD providers, and hospices. Based on what we  
2 find from this work, we could consider whether there are  
3 implications for beneficiaries' access to care and Medicare  
4 payment policy.

5           So, this brings us to the end of the  
6 presentation. In terms of next steps, your December  
7 mailing materials will have a summary of information from  
8 the interviews on nonhospice spending for beneficiaries in  
9 hospice and we plan to include that discussion in the March  
10 report chapter.

11           In terms of your discussion today, we welcome any  
12 questions on the projects in the work plan, or any feedback  
13 on the projects or other issues related to the work plan we  
14 should be considering.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Great job. Thanks, Eric. And now  
16 we're going to go to Round 1, and I think we're going to  
17 start with Gina, and I think, Kim, you're going to field  
18 the questions, so we're good. Gina.

19           MS. UPCHURCH: Thank you so much for this work.  
20 Obviously, hospice is a critical part of Medicare and does  
21 so much for Medicare beneficiaries and their families.

22           I just don't know this. What is the difference

1 between routine home care and continuous home care, because  
2 I didn't even think there was continuous home care. That's  
3 the first question.

4 MS. NEUMAN: Continuous home care is a special  
5 level of care that is used to manage a symptom crisis in  
6 the home, and to qualify as continuous home care and be  
7 paid at that rate there needs to be 8 hours of care in the  
8 home from hospice staff over a 24-hour period, and at least  
9 half of that has to have been provided by a nurse.

10 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay, great. Thank you. So my  
11 next question is, individuals with dementia, do we know if  
12 there is a hesitation with enrolling people in hospice with  
13 dementia, or more likely? Any sense of that, people with  
14 dementia? Are there different regulations for enrolling  
15 them or is it still that same regulations of less than six  
16 months?

17 MS. NEUMAN: It is the same regulations across  
18 all diagnoses, so prognosis of six months or less if the  
19 disease runs its normal course.

20 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. And this is the last  
21 question. Because people can be enrolled, you've got the  
22 90-day period, the 90 days and 60 days for recertification,

1 what's the incentive for a provider to doing a live  
2 discharge? I mean, I guess they're just saying they have  
3 less than six months to live. Do you find that happens  
4 much with people with dementia, or are they more likely to  
5 stay in the program?

6 MS. NEUMAN: Beneficiaries with dementia have a  
7 higher live discharge rate than the average hospice  
8 patient. There are a variety of reasons for live discharge  
9 that can occur. One is because the patient is determined  
10 to not meet the terminal prognosis criteria anymore. So  
11 that can be a reason why a beneficiary with dementia or a  
12 beneficiary with another condition who has wound up to have  
13 a quite long stay might have a live discharge.

14 There are other reasons as well. Beneficiaries  
15 may choose to revoke hospice. They may move out of area.  
16 They may transfer hospices. So there are multiple reasons,  
17 but prognosis would be a big component of the reason why we  
18 see that higher live discharge rate.

19 MS. UPCHURCH: Thanks for all those  
20 clarifications.

21 MS. KELLEY: Tamara.

22 DR. KONETZKA: So the spending caps seems to be a

1 really blunt instrument for cost containment, so I guess  
2 the question is do you know what the motivation was for  
3 instituting the spending cap as opposed to some other  
4 measure for cost containment. And the hospices that have  
5 met the spending cap, do they tend to have very different  
6 mix of diagnoses? Is the fact that they have these very  
7 long lengths of stay because they have more patients with  
8 dementia, for example, where the prognosis is less certain,  
9 or could there be some other way to address differences  
10 among patients that might make some patients under the  
11 current system lead to much higher spending?

12           Sorry. That's a roundabout way of saying that,  
13 but basically what was the motivation for the spending cap  
14 versus a lot of other things one might think of to sort of  
15 contain costs?

16           MS. NEUMAN: The spending cap was implemented  
17 when the benefit was enacted back in 1983, and it was, from  
18 what I understand, intended as a way to help ensure that  
19 the legislation did not lead to additional costs. So it  
20 was put in as a possible mechanism to control the total  
21 spending on hospice.

22           In terms of hospices that exceed the cap, you

1 asked about their diagnosis profile and their length of  
2 stay. Hospices that exceed the cap do have more patients  
3 who have diagnoses that tend to have longer stays.  
4 However, when you look within those diagnoses, they have  
5 much longer stays than other hospices. So among patients  
6 with COPD or heart failure or dementia, if you focus on  
7 that group, they will still have quite a bit longer stays  
8 than other hospices.

9 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

10 DR. CASALINO: I have a few questions. When I  
11 say "a few" rather than give the exact number, that's  
12 probably a bad sign -- not that I have a lot, but it just  
13 shows I may not be that clear.

14 So is it the case, Kim, that the hospice gets to  
15 decide whether a patient is eligible for hospice; is that  
16 correct?

17 MS. NEUMAN: When a patient first enters hospice,  
18 two physicians certify their eligibility usually: the  
19 patient's regular physician and then the hospice physician.  
20 After the first benefit period, then only the hospice  
21 physician certifies their eligibility.

22 DR. CASALINO: And if the hospice physician says

1 no the first time around, that's it, at least for that  
2 hospice. Is that correct?

3 MS. NEUMAN: I would assume that the hospice  
4 would not enroll the patient. I think it's hard to say  
5 about whether they would have a conversation about the  
6 patient is not eligible yet, but they may be in the future;  
7 in certain circumstances, you could come back to us. So I  
8 think it's hard to say what would happen if the hospice  
9 physician initially thought, no, the patient wasn't  
10 eligible.

11 DR. CASALINO: Is it fair to say, though, that  
12 hospices to some extent get to select their patients  
13 through this mechanism?

14 MS. NEUMAN: Hospices can select which types of  
15 patients that they enroll in certain ways; for example,  
16 there are certain settings of care where there tends to be  
17 patients with different kinds of diagnosis profiles or  
18 lengths of stay, so assisted living facilities versus  
19 referrals from a cancer oncologist. So by the way that you  
20 reach out to those in the community for referrals, there is  
21 the potential to focus on certain types of populations.

22 DR. CASALINO: But it's also the hospice

1 physician's decision a little bit about whether this cancer  
2 patient is eligible versus that dementia patient? I don't  
3 want to put words in your mouth, but that's true; is that  
4 correct?

5 MS. NEUMAN: The hospice physician would review  
6 the case to determine whether they thought the patient met  
7 eligibility criteria.

8 DR. CASALINO: So is there any attempt in the  
9 studies on hospice to account for the fact that there could  
10 be selection? I mean, we talk a lot about selection in MA  
11 plans, which is partly because MA plans arrange it that way  
12 and partly for other reasons. But is there any attempt  
13 with hospice to adjust for the fact that hospices have some  
14 degree of control over which patients they'll have?

15 MS. NEUMAN: Do you means in terms of how we pay  
16 the hospices?

17 DR. CASALINO: Studies of hospice -- like, for  
18 example, if you want to know if the hospice benefit is  
19 saving Medicare money, and one doesn't account for  
20 selection, that could be an issue. That's why I'm asking  
21 if there are attempts to adjust for that.

22 MS. NEUMAN: Right. So studies that are looking

1 at sort of the net effect of hospice on Medicare spending  
2 generally do try to control for different kinds of  
3 patients. They try to, to the extent possible, control for  
4 other kinds of characteristics that might influence  
5 spending that aren't related to hospice. It's not -- it's  
6 tricky, but they try to control for these different things,  
7 yes.

8 DR. CASALINO: One thing, just a suggestion for  
9 the chapter, I think this has been in earlier work that the  
10 Commission has published on hospice, but it's less clear on  
11 this one. Maybe be more explicit about which diagnoses can  
12 be more profitable for hospices and why. Basically you  
13 want people who are going to be long stay and not require  
14 much care for most of their time, like dementia patients.  
15 So we've said that before, I think, in other chapters, but  
16 it would probably be helpful in this chapter to just point  
17 that out.

18 My other question is: Why don't we -- if I'm  
19 understanding this properly, so ESRD patients, if they  
20 continue on dialysis while they're on hospice, the hospice  
21 has to pay for their dialysis? Is that right?

22 MS. NEUMAN: So if the dialysis is for symptom



1 control and the patient's primary terminal diagnosis is  
2 end-stage renal disease, then, yes, then it would fall  
3 under the hospice benefit, and the hospice would -- if the  
4 dialysis was provided to the hospice beneficiary, it would  
5 fall under the hospice benefit, and the hospice would bear  
6 the cost.

7           There are some beneficiaries who have a different  
8 hospice diagnosis that's not end-stage renal disease,  
9 something very separate, and in that case there are some  
10 beneficiaries for whom Medicare does pay for the dialysis  
11 as being unrelated.

12           DR. CASALINO: Why would a hospice ever take a  
13 beneficiary where the hospice is going to have to pay for  
14 the dialysis?

15           MS. NEUMAN: So we do hear anecdotal reports of  
16 concerns about the hospice per diem and whether it -- you  
17 know, how it matches up to what the cost of dialysis might  
18 be.

19           DR. CASALINO: Okay. Thank you. I guess just  
20 one other point. You mentioned that beneficiaries may  
21 believe that they're not eligible for hospice if they're on  
22 dialysis, and that's an important point, I think. But the

1 other side of the coin would be it may not just be the  
2 beneficiaries aren't enrolling in hospice because they  
3 don't think they're eligible, but the hospices may not want  
4 them if indeed the cost of dialysis is substantial compared  
5 to the per diem that they're getting. I'm sorry. Was that  
6 clear?

7 MS. NEUMAN: Yes.

8 DR. CASALINO: Okay. Thanks. Really interesting  
9 chapter, by the way.

10 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

11 DR. CHERRY: Yes, thank you for the very clean,  
12 crisp presentation here. I'm probably like a lot of  
13 people; you know, I struggle with the unrelated non-hospice  
14 care and clinical services as well. In my mind, you know,  
15 someone in hospice, broadly speaking, are provided clinical  
16 services that fall into two categories: there's palliation  
17 of symptoms and then there's comfort. And so for someone  
18 that may have an expected -- expected to live four to six  
19 months, for example, dialysis, depending on the goals of  
20 care with the patient and family may, in fact, be  
21 appropriate, even if it's unrelated to the primary  
22 diagnosis that they're there because it provides some

1 degree of comfort.

2           So I was wondering, other than dialysis, just so  
3 I can get my mind wrapped around it a little bit, do you  
4 have a couple other examples of what is considered an  
5 unrelated non-hospice clinical service? Just out of  
6 curiosity.

7           MS. NEUMAN: Sure. So I can talk from some of  
8 the interviews that we had, some categories of services  
9 that hospice providers said are commonly unrelated, things  
10 like: medication for glaucoma, maybe a macular  
11 degeneration, some kind of a thyroid issue that's been  
12 lifelong. There are a couple of examples.

13           I can give you the flip side, the things that  
14 they said are harder to figure out. There was a difference  
15 of opinion on insulin, whether insulin is related or  
16 unrelated amongst people we talked to.

17           DR. CHERRY: That's helpful. Thank you.

18           MS. KELLEY: Greg.

19           MR. POULSEN: Let me go first to -- because we  
20 had the same discussion actually. I checked with a couple  
21 of our hospice people, and the ones that came up were  
22 hemophilia drugs, which can be extraordinarily expensive,

1 as you all know; antiseizure medication, antipsychotics  
2 were ones that came up all the time as being tricky issues  
3 that related to that. And I actually was going to bring  
4 that one up, but also, interestingly, related to Robert,  
5 there was a study 15 years ago, I think, that looked at the  
6 longevity of people on hospice, interestingly, at UCLA and  
7 Intermountain. And what they found is that people on  
8 hospice tended, with similar going-in diagnosis, to live a  
9 little longer than the population that didn't go on  
10 hospice, which was counterintuitive, that we weren't --  
11 what it implies is that we were in some ways doing more  
12 harm than good when we were treating people aggressively.

13 But, anyway, my question was related to those  
14 outside of the hospice issues, so I think you already  
15 answered it. Thanks.

16 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

17 DR. MILLER: Thank you for picking up this hot  
18 potato topic that probably makes all of us nervous when we  
19 talk about it due to the many unpleasant questions that  
20 hospice brings, along with us reminded of our own  
21 mortality.

22 I have a simple technical question. On Slide 10,

1 there was a mention of margin and some numbers. How did we  
2 compute that margin?

3 MS. NEUMAN: So every December we calculate the  
4 Medicare margin using data from the cost reports and the  
5 claims. And so we estimate Medicare costs and Medicare  
6 payments, and then we calculate the aggregate Medicare  
7 margin.

8 DR. MILLER: Gotcha. Thank you.

9 DR. CHERNEW: And, Kim, real quick. That margin  
10 also accounts for the effect of the cap; is that correct?

11 MS. NEUMAN: We net out the effect of the cap,  
12 and then for hospices that exceed the cap, we display their  
13 margin before and after the application of the cap.

14 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

15 DR. DAMBERG: I had another question on the non-  
16 hospice spending. I understand you did the interviews, but  
17 can you remind me, did you actually look at the claims data  
18 to see what types of services were being used?

19 MS. NEUMAN: So we did some claims analysis in  
20 our 2022 report, and what that showed -- it's a little bit  
21 old, though; it's 2018 data. But it's consistent with what  
22 CMS has recently published for a more recent period. It

1 shows that Part D is a big chunk, not quite half but almost  
2 half. And then on the Part A and B side, a lot of it is  
3 physician office, some hospital outpatient. There's  
4 inpatient spending, but it's not the majority, not so much  
5 home health, not a lot of SNF, more DME. Those are sort of  
6 the buckets.

7 MS. KELLEY: I think that's the end of Round 1  
8 unless I've missed someone.

9 DR. CHERNEW: Jaewon.

10 MS. KELLEY: I'm sorry?

11 DR. CHERNEW: Jaewon had a late-breaking  
12 question.

13 DR. RYU: Yeah, just a real quick one. Also on  
14 the non-hospice spending, you gave some examples around the  
15 drugs. So insulin, if you'd just play out that example,  
16 would ER visits -- services associated with that also be  
17 non-hospice spend in the case of -- let's say they're in  
18 hospice for some other diagnosis, but you've got whether  
19 it's macular degeneration or some other disease,  
20 hemophilia, that lands you in the ER. Are the services  
21 also non-hospice spend?

22 MS. NEUMAN: So if the condition is considered

1 unrelated, then likely the services associated with it  
2 would also be unrelated. It depends on how it's coded and  
3 so forth, but, by and large, I would say it's likely that  
4 they would also -- if the drug is unrelated --  
5 administration of the drug would be unrelated, that kind of  
6 thing, or getting an emergency service for that unrelated  
7 thing.

8 DR. CASALINO: A question on this point. Kim,  
9 how does it actually work operationally? I should know  
10 this, but I really don't. A lot of hospice patients I  
11 think can have lots of things wrong with them, and there  
12 are many kinds of things that could be considered related  
13 or unrelated. But if you're the patient and you're  
14 thinking about going to the emergency room or whether to  
15 get another round of your glaucoma drops or treatment for  
16 macular degeneration, your injections, how do you know in  
17 advance whether you're going to have to have at least a co-  
18 pay on this or it will be part of your hospice benefit?

19 MS. NEUMAN: So when a person enters hospice,  
20 there will be an intake process where the hospice will go  
21 through with the patient, you know, the medicines that  
22 they're taking and to the best of their knowledge the other

1 kinds of treatments that they may be getting. And so in  
2 that process, there would typically be a discussion about  
3 sort of this is what is under the hospice benefit and  
4 potentially these other things fall outside.

5           Now, there's a lot going on at that time when  
6 someone is coming into hospice, and the extent to which  
7 these things all get discussed in detail may vary. CMS  
8 created a new policy about an addendum where beneficiaries  
9 and their families can request a list of what the hospice  
10 considers unrelated, and so outside the benefit,  
11 potentially with a co-pay if they get it outside. And thus  
12 far it seems like beneficiaries and families are not  
13 requesting the addendum. So, you know, the extent to which  
14 that's clarifying things for beneficiaries is really  
15 uncertain.

16           DR. CASALINO: You mentioned this in the chapter,  
17 but moving from the patient to the physician or the  
18 hospital, how do you have a clue where to send the bill,  
19 whether the bill's Medicare or commercial insurer or  
20 hospice, for care that you've just provided?

21           MS. NEUMAN: So we talk to hospice providers  
22 about this a lot as sort of the coordination with other



1 providers, and hospices told us that they do a number of  
2 things to try to proactively inform providers of a  
3 beneficiary's status in hospice, and so they may send lists  
4 to providers. They've told us they have mixed success with  
5 that. Right? Providers get lots of paper, so there's --  
6 you know, that's a challenging situation.

7 Beneficiaries also -- some providers tell us they  
8 give them a little card to present when they go to another  
9 practitioner, so they recognize that they're in hospice.

10 So there are multiple different ways that they  
11 try to communicate this sort of fill that gap, but I think  
12 that this is one of the issues that makes this challenging,  
13 is that the health care system has many diverse providers  
14 that beneficiaries have dealt with in the past, and  
15 hospices educate their patients about sort of calling the  
16 hospice first and so on and so forth. But, you know,  
17 things may not always happen as planned.

18 DR. CASALINO: And how does Medicare decide  
19 whether to pay a claim or not?

20 MS. NEUMAN: So in the billing system, there will  
21 be an edit that someone's in hospice, and so then certain  
22 claims can get kicked out if there's not a certain modifier

1 on the claim. So in that way, sometimes that can bring it  
2 full circle, and the provider will realize that, oh, this  
3 patient was in hospice, if maybe they hadn't realized up  
4 front. You know, if these other methods of communication  
5 hadn't resulted in them realizing it, it might come around  
6 on the back end that way through the claim.

7 DR. CASALINO: And if hospice wanted to pay them,  
8 will they pay the Medicare rate?

9 MS. NEUMAN: So we asked hospices about what they  
10 do in situations where they're responsible for services  
11 that are provided by other providers, and we heard -- for  
12 those who we asked, most of them said they default to the  
13 Medicare rate.

14 DR. CHERNEW: And now we're going to be really  
15 onto Round 2, so I do just want to emphasize, you can  
16 obviously say any comments you want about hospice in Round  
17 2. The purpose of the session, which was shorter in part  
18 because of the purpose, is really about the work plan as  
19 opposed to hospice policy or how hospice works. And so  
20 we've outlined a set of issues. So we have about half an  
21 hour. Lynn.

22 MS. BARR: I see this as really a Round 1

1 question, so I'm kind of messing everything up.

2           So what percentage of Medicare beneficiaries  
3 today have less than two weeks in hospice?

4           MS. NEUMAN: The median length of stay is 17  
5 days, so more than half.

6           MS. BARR: More than half.

7           MS. NEUMAN: A little less than half.

8           MS. BARR: A little less than half. So I think,  
9 you know, one of the things that really strikes me about  
10 this data is the initial assumption is this doesn't really  
11 change Medicare spending, but nobody actually goes into  
12 hospice until it's way too late. And so it can't affect  
13 spending. And so this seems to me a bit of a circulate  
14 argument, and I'm wondering -- and I had experience with  
15 hospice personally with my husband when he had cancer, and  
16 he was in there for a week. You know, it did us absolutely  
17 no good whatsoever. It was just an expense.

18           And so I'm wondering, is there anything -- this  
19 is on the policy. First of all, when we do the analysis,  
20 we should only be looking at people that are in hospice for  
21 a reasonable period of time because we can't expect to  
22 affect Medicare spending in a week, right? I mean, it's

1 just -- and so many of them go in there, so I'd love to see  
2 an analysis that really takes a look at long term versus  
3 short term because it's such a mess in the data. And then  
4 from a policy perspective, is there any way to think about,  
5 you know, how do we incentivize people to start earlier in  
6 hospice? And one of the things I was thinking about with  
7 ESRD is all these patients that are getting ESRD in the  
8 last month of life for the first time -- right? -- is there  
9 -- you know, can you somehow have a requirement that  
10 they're offered hospice, you know, as an adjunct? I think  
11 these things are all tied together and that they're going  
12 to be missed in the data because of sort of the short-term  
13 nature. Thank you.

14 DR. DAMBERG: I'm really glad that Lynn went  
15 before me because that was an excellent point about going  
16 through time. And also just kind of piling onto that, when  
17 thinking about the unrelated spending that we've gotten so  
18 many questions on, I think that is super important, but  
19 probably for those longer hospice stay groups. So I wonder  
20 if it is really focusing on that subset and thinking about  
21 their spending in the future stream of work.

22 And also, if there's any trend in the unrelated

1 spending among that group. So it sounds like there are  
2 some services people are aware of, high-cost drugs and  
3 things like that, that might be in that pocket. But it  
4 would be interesting to know if we saw changes over time  
5 and what's comprising those services.

6           This is probably just because tomorrow's agenda,  
7 when I read this is pay-for and fee-for-service, everybody  
8 in MA looks over and has fee-for-service pick up the tab, I  
9 don't know whether -- like I could imagine scenarios where  
10 that might incentivize a faster move to hospice for people  
11 who are enrolled in MA. Maybe slower. I don't know. And  
12 I wonder if there's any work at all on differences among  
13 people who were previously in MA about the timing of their  
14 entry into hospice, like how long do they stay, did they  
15 get transitioned over earlier? And especially for people  
16 who are using very high-cost services.

17           So that would just be maybe either a request to  
18 put a little bit more content in about why were we doing  
19 that, why does MA move everybody into fee-for-service for  
20 this, from a history perspective but also some of the  
21 timing around enrollment and length of stay would be great  
22 by MA, people who were in MA before and then transitioned.

1 MS. NEUMAN: So if I could comment really  
2 briefly. The Commission has a recommendation going back to  
3 2013, 2014, that hospice be included in the MA benefits  
4 package, and now the VBID models have a hospice component.  
5 So there is some testing going in that area.

6 We have looked at patterns of MA hospice use  
7 compared to fee-for-service hospice use, and there are  
8 small differences, but it's not dramatic. And we've never,  
9 though, looked at switchers, so we could see if there's  
10 something to be learned from the switchers.

11 DR. CHERNEW: Let me just add, I just want to add  
12 one piece of context. I think it's clear from the  
13 discussion and the questions beforehand that there's a lot  
14 of variation of the impact of hospice based on the disease  
15 and the person's status when they got in, and a bunch of  
16 other things. I think that's clear and that's important.  
17 But I actually think, just to get back, a lot of that will  
18 be captured in the work plan, so that's a good thing to say  
19 about the work plan -- be aware of that heterogeneity.

20 But I just want to add there are situations where  
21 you could save money on day one if you're discharging  
22 someone, say, from the ICU to a hospice or some others. In

1 other words, there's a sense of when you join hospice, I  
2 could think of some conditions in some patients for where  
3 the savings, if you will -- and I want to emphasize the  
4 goal is really better care for the patients -- but at least  
5 there are situations that vary by disease and patient type  
6 where you could get savings sooner, but not all of the  
7 conditions. It depends on what situation you're in when  
8 you get put into hospice, because if you're in an inpatient  
9 stay and you get discharged into hospice, depending on the  
10 payments and stuff, there are differences.

11           Anyway, Amol says he does it all the time.

12           DR. NAVATHE: I wouldn't say all the time, but I  
13 would say that there are definitely clinical situations  
14 where, because of progression of the disease or what have  
15 you, we will transfer somebody out of the hospital or out  
16 of the intensive care unit, or instead of going to the  
17 intensive care unit they go to hospice, either inpatient or  
18 hospice out. And I think that's better for the patients  
19 first, but secondly, my suspicion is that it would be  
20 savings for the program, to the payer, as well.

21           MS. KELLEY: Betty.

22           DR. RAMBUR: Thank you for this interesting work

1 and comments. I have never understood why Medicare  
2 Advantage had a carveout, and maybe that's clear to  
3 everybody but that hasn't been clear to me. And so  
4 dovetailing on some of the other piece of conversation, I'm  
5 really curious what we might learn from understanding that  
6 piece.

7           Following up on comments, I think by Gina and  
8 Tamara, about the long stay, high margins, high live  
9 discharge, you said that the high live discharges are by  
10 organization, not by diagnosis. Is that correct?

11           MS. NEUMAN: High live discharge varies by  
12 diagnosis, but then within diagnosis it varies by  
13 organization.

14           DR. RAMBUR: I mean, one of the things that I'm  
15 very interested is, you know, at least my experience is  
16 that hospice really started thinking about people with  
17 cancer and relieving suffering. And now we have legions of  
18 people aging into cognitive disability and other kinds of  
19 chronic conditions, and does it need to be totally  
20 rethought? Should it be more palliative care, because  
21 people can live like 10, maybe even 20 years with a  
22 cognitive disorder, that you don't want to be chasing down



1 a cure when there isn't one.

2           But I really want to dovetail on what Lynn  
3 mentioned. I'm also very concerned on the flip side about  
4 short stay in hospice and prolonged suffering because of  
5 overtreatment at the end of life. And I'm always sort of  
6 heartbroken when I see, in an obituary, that the person  
7 died in the hospital after an illness. So I think there  
8 are two pieces here and I'm not sure we can get to them  
9 easily within the same hospice bag, so maybe there are  
10 other avenues.

11           I will just finally say my own father, when he  
12 was actively dying, was offered dialysis, and I knew to ask  
13 will that help him die more comfortably, and the correct  
14 answer was no, because he was actively dying in that case.  
15 So this really gets to be a very stressful thing for  
16 families trying to do the right thing.

17           So thank you. Hopefully that gives a little bit  
18 of light on what I'm thinking about.

19           DR. CHERNEW: My recollection is hazy, Betty, and  
20 Kim will correct me. But I believe the concern originally  
21 with having hospice in MA is that MA plans would use  
22 hospice as a way to deny care and encourage people to get

1 into hospice and not get care. And so I think the feeling  
2 was that you could at least mitigate some of that incentive  
3 by not having them do that. When it was founded or not is  
4 beside the point. I think that was the original concern.  
5 Hospice was quite new and I think there was a lot of  
6 concern it was going to be used as a way to deny people  
7 care that they really needed, and they didn't trust MA  
8 plans to do that.

9 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

10 DR. MILLER: I appreciate it. That was one of  
11 the things I was going to mention, so I appreciate that  
12 context.

13 Some thoughts. I'm going to put on my practicing  
14 hospitalist/doctor hat. When we talk about dialysis, I  
15 think it's important that we take a step back and that we  
16 recognize that we should let hospice medical directors and  
17 patients and their families make those decisions as opposed  
18 to us weighing in as to whether hospice should or should  
19 not offer dialysis in end-stage renal disease. There is a  
20 lot of granularity in end-stage renal disease patients, and  
21 different patients have different values, so we should  
22 respect those differences.

1           Multiple people have brought up the integration  
2 into MA. I think we've, at least my perception is we've  
3 clearly shown that there is no reason why hospice should  
4 remain a separate fee-for-service benefit. So one of the  
5 things that might be interesting in this work stream is to  
6 discuss what integration into MA could look like, because  
7 eliminate that switching incentive and build in appropriate  
8 consumer protections. Maybe MA does a worse or a better  
9 job delivering hospice care. I imagine that integrated  
10 delivery systems could do a very good job delivering  
11 hospice care in an MA-like setting.

12           On the interview section, I think we should not  
13 just interview as nephrologists and hospices but we should  
14 go to the hospice medical directors, visiting nurse  
15 practitioners, the bedside nurses, the social workers, the  
16 beneficiaries and their families, and I think integrating  
17 into this, from a lot of the question that I heard, I think  
18 describing the hospice model of care and how people arrive  
19 at hospice. In the hospital, for example, if you're  
20 sending a patient or exploring hospice even, the first  
21 point of contact is usually the social worker, maybe a  
22 registered nurse. It's actually not the physician. The

1 physician is much later. So I think describing how  
2 patients get to hospice is important.

3 I think another thing that we should explore is,  
4 I realize it's very easy for me to say and it's hard to  
5 actually operationalize, is talking about how different  
6 diseases have different criteria. It's not just six  
7 months. There are other criteria that are used to  
8 determine whether a beneficiary is eligible for hospice.  
9 For example, under dementia it's the FAST criteria, which  
10 is for functional status. You could actually make the  
11 argument that CMS might be too restrictive, depending upon  
12 how you look at it.

13 I think another thing that we should leave in  
14 here is sort of autonomy, patient autonomy and preference.  
15 You know, I used to be of the mind that patients didn't  
16 spend enough time in hospice and that we were catching them  
17 too late, and that might be valuable and true for some  
18 patients. But there are a lot of patients who don't want  
19 hospice, for whatever their preferences are. They don't  
20 want it until much later or they don't want it at all. And  
21 I think that it's important that our chapter respects that  
22 difference of opinion because we don't want anybody to feel

1 like they're forced to use the service.

2 DR. CHERNEW: I'm just going to jump in quickly  
3 because time is tight. We actually don't, right now, have  
4 a chapter. This is going to be a series of chapters  
5 evolving over multiple years. So just so you understand  
6 where we are in this process. This is a body of work --  
7 and Kim you can talk about the timing -- but it's not like  
8 there's going to be a chapter on this comprehensive set of  
9 things. This is the things we're thinking about.

10 DR. MILLER: On more additional thought, then,  
11 along that. I think that important stakeholders to talk to  
12 as we think about integration to MA plans, like talking  
13 with the Center for Medicare Advocacy and other consumer  
14 groups like that to understand what they would see as  
15 problems with that integration into MA. And then I think  
16 we should talk with a variety of medical ethicists and  
17 maybe the Council of Bishops about end-of-life care and  
18 patient autonomy.

19 MS. KELLEY: Scott.

20 DR. SARRAN: Thanks, Kim. Excellent work. Just  
21 a small number of very brief comments, largely reinforcing  
22 others.

1           On the related versus unrelated expense issue,  
2   yeah, I think that's an area that's very confusing, often  
3   conflictual, and it may be best addressed by some  
4   qualitative interviews with hospitals who had claims  
5   denied, things like that, and providers who get caught in  
6   between, or even worse, to Larry's point, a beneficiary  
7   sometimes get caught in between and winds up with a claim  
8   that's getting denied by both potential parties.

9           Definitely a deep dive on ESRD. I think one of  
10   the good things happening broadly in the ESRD space is  
11   people are looking at it much more holistically lately,  
12   over the last few years. Of course, it's just a tradition  
13   that you have ESRD you go to clinic hemodialysis until you  
14   die, and that's the extent of the vantage point. But lots  
15   of issues, including that whole issue of is it palliative  
16   or curative in nature. So that definitely needs  
17   reinforcing.

18           The VBID, I think there has been concern from  
19   some advocacy groups about turning over -- and I'm being a  
20   little facetious now when I say this, but this is language  
21   I've heard used -- sort of turning over what is intended to  
22   be a very humanistic patient beneficiary-centered benefit

1 to potentially for-profit MA plans who will find a way to  
2 deny care. There has been pushback by at least some  
3 advocacy groups I'm aware of about integrating hospice more  
4 fully rather than as a sort of demonstration approach.

5           But I think we should call out, though, the  
6 potential for better care within integrated -- I'm meaning  
7 if it wasn't a VBID but EPBID elective, but it was a way of  
8 doing business that MA provided the hospice benefit. But  
9 also call out that there needs to be a lot of good  
10 thoughts, and just call out both sides to this story.

11           And lastly, whenever we talk about outcomes,  
12 beneficiary-centered outcomes, I strongly believe that in  
13 the hospice space it's important to keep track of the small  
14 number of really bad outcomes, which essentially, in  
15 hospice, is sort of a never-event philosophy. No one  
16 should die with unaddressed symptoms. No hospice should  
17 fail to respond in a really acute, timely fashion when the  
18 need is there. Those are the two big ones. The whole  
19 promise of hospice is you won't die with unresolved  
20 symptoms, and your family will be supported in how they  
21 take care of you during those unpredictable crisis times.

22           So from a quality and an outcomes measurement,

1 it's a challenge because we're talking about measuring a  
2 small number of never-events rather than measuring -- and  
3 I'm not suggesting it's replace other measures, but it's  
4 not just measuring broadly how many people are satisfied,  
5 or families are satisfied with the hospice experience.  
6 That number may be high overall satisfaction, but the small  
7 number of people who had experienced a never-event, that  
8 needs to be called out.

9 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

10 DR. CHERRY: Yes, thank you. So, Kim, as you  
11 were answering questions, I had an aha moment, because I  
12 think you might have revealed sort of the issues that we're  
13 all wrestling with. And you mentioned that this whole  
14 billing model came about in 1983, with aggregate caps and  
15 unrelated diagnoses and things like that. So if you think  
16 about 1983, and what people thought of hospice care, it was  
17 very different than today. Even the field of palliative  
18 care, to my knowledge, came about formally in 2006.

19 So I think what we're wrestling with is  
20 contemporarily palliative and hospice care compared to an  
21 antiquated billing model back in 1983.

22 So if you think about unrelated, nonhospice care,



1 I'm not sure it even actually exists. Because what happens  
2 is that you have these patient and family conversations  
3 that focused on their personalized goals of care, and the  
4 whole purpose of that conversation is to alleviate  
5 suffering in hospice care. Greg mentioned anti-seizure  
6 drugs, anti-psychotic drugs. It may be appropriate for a  
7 family because they don't want to withhold those  
8 medications if they think it's going to extend suffering  
9 while they're in hospice care. So it's hard to really  
10 separate these things out.

11 Same with Jaewon was mentioning about ED visits.  
12 If the family wants to have feeding tubes continued and  
13 feeding continued through that tube and it falls out, but  
14 then the patient has to make a quick visit to the ED to get  
15 the feeding tube put back in, that's all part of a  
16 customized plan between the patient, the family, and their  
17 provider. So that's why I'm wrestling with this a little  
18 bit.

19 The other thing has to do with this whole idea of  
20 longer stays, and I do agree with Lynn that we need to do a  
21 much better job of getting palliative care involved  
22 earlier. But we're certainly much better today than we

1 were, let's say, a decade ago. So I think we're seeing  
2 longer stays because palliative care is involved earlier  
3 because physicians are more comfortable consulting them  
4 closer to the time of diagnosis as being part of the  
5 support team. Therefore, they're becoming eligible for  
6 hospice care earlier, staying there longer, and now  
7 exceeding their caps. And that's just based on sort of a  
8 contemporary model of how we view these things.

9           And then short stays actually could be  
10 problematic because that actually could represent  
11 deficiencies in evidence-based care before the patient  
12 arrived at the hospice. So lack of advanced care  
13 directives, lack of goals of care conversation could  
14 represent deficiencies that led to just sort of a quick  
15 rollover into hospice care, and the patient has a shorter  
16 length of stay.

17           So I would be very careful about thinking about  
18 the work plan in terms of length of stay, and should we be  
19 reducing pain meds, et cetera, because people who may, in  
20 fact, be providing appropriate care, we may just need to  
21 think about what the model needs to be. And I don't know  
22 what that is. It could be not having fee-for-service as

1 Part B separated from everything else because that creates  
2 a lot of confusion. But perhaps it just taking what is the  
3 average total cost of care for patients that go into  
4 hospice care and using that as a model, rather than  
5 splitting it between two different payment solutions.

6 But otherwise I thought this was a great  
7 conversation, just at the beginning, so I'm looking forward  
8 to continued iterations of this. Thank you.

9 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

10 DR. NAVATHE: Thanks, Kim. Very important topic,  
11 and thanks for the opportunity to comment on the work plan.  
12 I think, like Rob just said, I think there has been a lot  
13 of rich discussion here about many of the different  
14 aspects. I just wanted to highlight a couple that build  
15 upon some of things that Commissioners have said and maybe  
16 one that's separate or different.

17 Regarding the work that we will be doing on the  
18 cap, I think that's actually quite potentially high yield.  
19 It strikes me that, in general, as a MedPAC principle, we  
20 tend to avoid cliff effects and thresholds, for example,  
21 and this, largely speaking, feels like it would operate in  
22 the same way. So it would be worth exploring a little bit

1 if there are some distortionary elements that end up not  
2 working in the best interest of either the program or the  
3 beneficiary, or perhaps even both. So I'm very  
4 enthusiastic about that line of work.

5           The second area I think that's worth highlighting  
6 is I think that the end-stage renal disease and hospice,  
7 considering the disease/dialysis interaction with hospice  
8 is very complicated, clinically speaking, just putting on  
9 my clinician's hat for a second, and trying to  
10 differentiate what is the life-prolonging aspect of it,  
11 what is the part that's really related to symptom control  
12 and other things. I think largely it's a bit artefactual  
13 from a clinical perspective to truly be able to tease those  
14 out or factor them in in any way.

15 So I'm very enthusiastic about this work for that reason,  
16 because I think we probably need to have some more  
17 sophisticated thought around how that should work in a way  
18 that, as Brian highlights, preserves choice for  
19 beneficiaries based on what their values are but still  
20 creates the best set of options for them in a way that's  
21 transparent and doesn't make clinicians feel like they have  
22 to fabricate something or overestimate in some shape or

1 form.

2           The other part of that, that I think may have  
3 been mentioned but I think is worth noting down explicitly  
4 on the slide is making sure that we are factoring in  
5 caregivers also into the interviews and into any of the  
6 work around, as we think about the effects and also the  
7 quality, et cetera, of hospice care, because obviously we  
8 can't ask the patient who they felt about it, so we're left  
9 to ask the caregivers. And a lot of the beneficial effects  
10 actually are accruing to the entire unit of the family or  
11 the caregiver that is included with the patient. So I just  
12 wanted to make that point briefly.

13           Thanks for leading us through this really  
14 wonderful discussion.

15           MS. KELLEY: Larry.

16           DR. CASALINO: Yeah, I really like this line of  
17 work, and I like what you guys have done, and I'm glad  
18 we're looking at. Hospice is such an important thing.

19           I think one comment I would make on the four  
20 bullet points, the four kind of types of things you are  
21 talking about doing in the work plan, I do think, the more  
22 I think about it, that hospice's ability to select their

1 patients, to select diagnoses and to select individual  
2 patients is huge in each of those four areas, especially in  
3 talking about effects on spending, but really in all four  
4 areas. So I would really strongly encourage you to very  
5 explicitly consider that in each element of the work plan.

6           And then the only other thing I have to say is, I  
7 wouldn't have said this but when Mike said this is a  
8 multiyear project I thought aha. There are a couple of  
9 areas that might bear some more thought. One is, you know,  
10 median length of stay of 17 days probably is awfully short.  
11 That means people aren't getting in until two weeks,  
12 basically, before the die. And probably there are a lot of  
13 people who could benefit from a longer length of stay. I  
14 know there has been a lot of academic work done on this,  
15 but at least to think about sometime in the years you're  
16 working on this, is there any contribution MedPAC could  
17 make to the problem of quite a few patients getting in too  
18 late at the hospice, probably.

19           And the last thing I would say, then, is also  
20 another possible thing to think about, if you have years to  
21 think about it, you know, dementia patients are, first of  
22 all, a real possible source of profits to hospices. And

1 secondly, the hospice program isn't really necessarily that  
2 well suited to care for dementia patients. I remember we  
3 had a discussion a few years ago and a Commission at the  
4 time, Karen DeSalvo, said, "Hospice is, to a large extent,  
5 becoming a dementia care program, and it isn't really well  
6 suited for that."

7           So some more thought along those lines. I mean,  
8 the really big think is what would be a good dementia care  
9 program? But we're kind of cramming that into hospice  
10 care, and probably doesn't serve anyone very well except  
11 for the hospices that can profit from it. So maybe some  
12 more thought about, just as we're looking at ESRD  
13 specifically, maybe looking at dementia and hospice  
14 specifically as well, with the big think idea in mind, not  
15 that we would necessarily do anything about it, is if  
16 hospice is not a good dementia care program, what would be?

17           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. Thank you all for your  
18 comments. I'm not going to do a long summary. I'll try  
19 and do a short one. The first point is there has been a  
20 lot written about challenges with end-of-life care in the  
21 United States, and I think it's widely acknowledged that  
22 the system often fails around that complicated time. Our

1 North Star remains how we make sure that beneficiaries have  
2 access to high-quality, appropriate care, and of course  
3 this is particularly challenging in an end-of-life setting  
4 in a range of ways.

5           My overall view -- and I know people can reach  
6 out to us from home and tell us this -- we have outlined  
7 what I consider to be a quite ambitious agenda on a number  
8 of issues related to hospice, and we will continue to do  
9 them. I think one thing that may have been missed as  
10 people went through this is the recognition that the  
11 academic community and other outsiders are also devoting  
12 more attention to understanding how hospice works and how  
13 some of the specific features of the hospice program have  
14 been designed.

15           There was a period of time when hospice was a new  
16 benefit, and I think we now have much more experience with  
17 it, and we have continued to look at it, and we will, in  
18 the range of our normal course of business. I think it was  
19 very clear that our update recommendation is going to  
20 follow our standard update approach to hospice. But this  
21 is very much on our radar and very much dovetails with  
22 other things we care about, MA for example, quality



1 measures for example. And so we will keep plowing along.

2 But for the time being I just want to give a  
3 special thanks to Kim, and a shout-out to Eric for the  
4 reading of things. I think if I had a movie, you could be  
5 the narrator. But we are all good.

6 So we're going to take a five-minute break now  
7 and we're going to come back and talk about a topic which  
8 is, I think, of growing importance, software as a service.  
9 So a five-minute break and then we're going to be back at  
10 3:30.

11 [Recess.]

12 DR. CHERNEW: -- I think of growing interest and  
13 we're trying to get ahead of it. I think it would be fair  
14 to say that new technologies are revolutionizing a lot of  
15 industries, and health care is no different. And fitting  
16 these new technologies into the conventional paradigm of  
17 how we pay is quite a challenge.

18 So I asked the staff to look into this and just  
19 provide some information about how it works. We're going  
20 to get a summary of that, that will not appear in our  
21 reports but will appear as a separate document, so stay  
22 tuned. But in the meantime I'm going to turn it over to

1 Corinna, who is going to talk about software as a service.

2 MS. CLINE: Good afternoon. In this session, we  
3 will discuss a new topic that we have just begun to  
4 explore: Medicare coverage of and payment for software as  
5 a medical service. The goal of this session is to get  
6 Commission feedback on the material presented and to  
7 identify any issues to focus on in future analytic cycles.

8 First, we will discuss the definitions and  
9 characteristics of software as a service and prescription  
10 digital therapeutics. Next, we will discuss statutory  
11 requirements for Medicare coverage, which will be followed  
12 by an overview of the current payment status of software as  
13 a medical service across Medicare's payment systems. Then,  
14 we will discuss principles for coverage and payment in fee-  
15 for-service Medicare, and will conclude with a discussion  
16 of the material presented.

17 As technology has advanced, software has become  
18 increasingly important to medical devices, to the point  
19 where software alone can be considered and regulated as a  
20 medical device. During today's session, we will be  
21 discussing software as a medical service which includes two  
22 types of such software.

1           The first is referred to by CMS as Software as a  
2 Service. SaaS includes algorithm-driven software that  
3 assists clinicians in making clinical assessments, clinical  
4 risk modeling, and computer aided-detection. An example is  
5 an AI-diagnostic system that detects retinal disease. The  
6 second type of software is referred to by stakeholders as  
7 Prescription Digital Therapeutics. PDTs are software  
8 products prescribed by clinicians and typically furnished  
9 by patients on a mobile phone, tablet, smartwatch, or other  
10 similar technologies. An example is a device that delivers  
11 cognitive behavioral therapy to treat chronic insomnia on a  
12 patient's mobile device.

13           Here are the shared characteristics of both  
14 software types. Both device types are used or prescribed  
15 by clinicians to diagnose or treat an illness or injury.  
16 Both software types generally stand-alone from the hardware  
17 as it performs its medical purpose, meaning that the  
18 software is not necessary for the actual hardware device to  
19 achieve its intended purpose. The FDA refers to such  
20 software as Software as a Medical Device. The FDA clears  
21 most of these types of software as Class II devices, which  
22 are devices that pose moderate to high risk.

1           And lastly, the FDA clears most Software as a  
2 Service and PDTs under either the 510(k) pathway or the De  
3 Novo device approval pathway. Under the 510(k) pathway,  
4 the FDA clears devices that are similar to a device already  
5 on the market. Under the De Novo pathway, the FDA clears  
6 low- to moderate-risk medical devices for which there is no  
7 similar preexisting device on the market.

8           Now, let's discuss Medicare coverage.

9           In order for an item or service regulated by the  
10 FDA -- that includes drugs, devices, and software as a  
11 medical device -- first it must be approved by the FDA;  
12 second, it must be in a covered Medicare benefit category,  
13 for example inpatient care, outpatient services, durable  
14 medical equipment, diagnostic tests; and third, it must  
15 meet other statutory requirements including being  
16 reasonable and necessary for the treatment of an illness or  
17 injury. Based on these parameters, CMS coined the term  
18 "Software as a Service," and began to cover and pay for  
19 such types of software as of 2018.

20           However, prescription digital therapeutics are  
21 generally not covered by Medicare because, first, the  
22 statute lacks a benefit category for this type of

1 prescription medical software; and second, such a  
2 technology is not consistent with Medicare's definition of  
3 durable medical equipment, the Medicare benefit category  
4 that covers medical equipment and supplies used to treat a  
5 beneficiary's illness or injury in his/her residence.

6 Now, I will turn it over to Dan to discuss  
7 Medicare coverage and payment.

8 DR. ZABINSKI: Okay. The Software as a Medical  
9 Service, the SaMS, are covered services in several of  
10 Medicare's prospective payment systems. Over the next few  
11 slides, we will discuss how SaMS's are covered and paid in  
12 each system starting with the hospital outpatient  
13 prospective payment system, the OPPS.

14 SaMS in the form of SaaS is covered under the  
15 OPPS. covered services. In general, CMS approves a service  
16 for coverage under the OPPS if the service falls in a  
17 Medicare benefit category, has a HCPCS code, which is a  
18 billing code in the OPPS, and CMS determines the service is  
19 safe to provide in a hospital outpatient departments, or  
20 HOPDs.

21 CMS then determines whether a covered service is  
22 separately payable or packaged. Separately payable

1 services are either relatively costly or the focus for an  
2 HOPD visit. Under the OPPS, CMS makes payments for these  
3 services.

4 In contrast, packaged services are adjunctive or  
5 supportive to a separately payable service. For these  
6 services, there is no explicit payment. Instead, the cost  
7 of these services is embedded in the payment rate for the  
8 related separately payable service.

9 The OPPS has 10 HCPCS codes for covered SaaS.  
10 Most of these SaaS analyze data from imaging scans, such as  
11 HeartFlow, which analyzes data from CT scans for patients  
12 who have symptoms of coronary artery disease. The covered  
13 SaaS devices have some attributes that suggest they should  
14 be packaged and other attributes that suggest they should  
15 be separately payable. And CMS has generally chosen  
16 separately payable status under the OPPS for the SaaS since  
17 they were first covered under the OPPS in 2018.

18 For example, in 2022, only 3 of 10 covered SaaS  
19 were packaged, and the other 7 SaaS were separately  
20 payable. And now, in 2023, all 10 covered SaaS are  
21 separately payable in all circumstances and are never  
22 packaged.

1           In terms of use and spending in the OPPS for  
2 SaaS, the most recent data we have are from 2022, when 7  
3 SaaS devices had separately payable status in the OPPS. Of  
4 these 7 SaaS devices, only one, HeartFlow, had appreciable  
5 volume of 8,665 uses and spending of \$8.4 million. Two  
6 SaaS devices, LiverMultiScan and Cleery Labs, had volume of  
7 less than 100 uses and spending of less than \$50,000. The  
8 other four separately payable SaaS devices had no volume  
9 and spending in the OPPS in 2022.

10           We fully recognize that the number of SaaS  
11 devices covered under the OPPS and the volume and spending  
12 on the covered SaaS devices are likely to increase, perhaps  
13 rapidly.

14           Next is the fee schedule for clinician services,  
15 the physician fee schedule. The coverage guidelines that  
16 CMS uses for physician fee schedule coverage are like those  
17 used in the OPPS. Therefore, the 10 SaaS devices that are  
18 covered under the OPPS are also covered under the physician  
19 fee schedule.

20           The OPPS and physician fee schedule are both  
21 payment systems for ambulatory services, but an important  
22 difference between these two systems is that the physician

1 fee schedule has less packaging and smaller payment bundles  
2 than the OPPS. Consequently, all 10 of the SaaS covered  
3 under the physician fee schedule have always been  
4 separately payable.

5 A difficulty that CMS has had in setting  
6 physician fee schedule payment rates for most SaaS devices  
7 is in the practice expense, or PE, portion of the payment  
8 rate, where the PE is one of the three components of the  
9 payment for a service under the physician fee schedule.  
10 Therefore, in 2023, payments for 8 of these SaaS devices  
11 are set by Medicare's administrative contractors, generally  
12 on a case-by-case basis, rather than having CMS set  
13 national payment rates.

14 Turning to the inpatient prospective payment  
15 systems , the IPPS. Under the IPPS, payments are for  
16 bundles of services for treating conditions diagnosed and  
17 specified in Medicare-severity diagnosis related groups,  
18 the MS-DRGs. Under the IPPS, there is typically no  
19 separate payment for technology like SaMS because it is  
20 usually bundled into the payment rate of the applicable MS-  
21 DRG. However, manufacturers of new technology can apply  
22 for a new technology add-on payment, an NTAP, which



1 provides additional payments for two to three years, after  
2 which the item is bundled into the payment rate of the  
3 applicable MS-DRG.

4           Usually, a new technology must meet three  
5 criteria to gain NTAP status. It must not substantially  
6 similar to existing technology, meaning the technology must  
7 be new. It also must be high cost in relation to the  
8 payment rate of the applicable MS-DRG, and it must  
9 represent substantial clinical improvement over existing  
10 technology. However, if the FDA designates that  
11 technology, the new technology only must meet the cost  
12 criterion to gain NTAP status.

13           So far, six SaMS devices have received NTAP  
14 status in the IPP. Two of these SaMSs, ContaCT and Caption  
15 Guidance, no longer have NTAP status, and the other four  
16 SaMS devices began NTAP status in fiscal year 2024, and all  
17 four of these SaMS devices have breakthrough status.

18           The final sector we'll discuss is the durable  
19 medical equipment, DME, fee schedule, which is very  
20 different from the other payment systems we've covered.  
21 DME are medical equipment prescribed by a clinician, are  
22 needed at a patient's home, and meet five criteria, which

1 are listed in your paper, but we won't cover here. The  
2 type of SaMS that are applicable to the DME system are the  
3 PDTs that Corinna covered earlier. PDTs are covered under  
4 the DME fee schedule if the software is embedded in a  
5 device that meets the five DME criteria.

6           Examples of PDT that are covered under the DME  
7 system include software and devices used together to  
8 generate speech for those with severe impediments, and PDTs  
9 in which the software and medical device are integral to  
10 each other. What is not covered is PTDs in which the  
11 software is solely usable on personal devices like tablets,  
12 phones, and PCs, because personal devices do not primarily  
13 and customarily serve a medical purpose, which is one of  
14 the five criterion for coverage in the DME system.

15           Now we turn to Nancy, who will cover potential  
16 questions for your discussion.

17           MS. RAY: Today's presentation ends with  
18 potential areas for Commission discussion. To guide your  
19 discussion, we summarize the principles of Medicare payment  
20 policy set forth in our March and June 2023 reports. For  
21 all services, the program aims to obtain good value for the  
22 program's expenditures, which means ensuring beneficiaries'

1 access to high-quality services while encouraging efficient  
2 use of resources. Anything less does not serve the  
3 interests of the taxpayers and beneficiaries who finance  
4 Medicare through their taxes and premiums.

5           Thus, Medicare seeks to utilize payment  
6 approaches that promote provider efficiency and the  
7 delivery of high-quality care, spur price competition among  
8 manufacturers of similar products, and create incentives  
9 for the development of technology that leads to  
10 substantial clinical improvement with an appropriate reward  
11 for innovation and affordability for beneficiaries and  
12 taxpayers.

13           The first area for discussion concerns ensuring  
14 beneficiary access to high-quality care. How should  
15 Medicare ensure that covered services improve  
16 beneficiaries' health outcomes? Some devices that pose  
17 low-to-moderate risk rely on evidence showing that they are  
18 substantially equivalent to existing devices for FDA market  
19 authorization. Medicare could require that a manufacturer  
20 of new software provide evidence that its product results  
21 in a clinically meaningful improvement for Medicare  
22 beneficiaries compared with the standard of care.

1 Alternatively, a coverage with evidence development policy  
2 could be used for new software that lacks evidence showing  
3 it has a positive effect on care specific to the Medicare  
4 population.

5           The second area for your discussion concerns how  
6 Medicare should pay for software as medical service.  
7 MedPAC has long supported larger payment bundles because  
8 they give providers opportunities to be flexible in the  
9 provision of care and incentives to use the most cost-  
10 efficient methods. In response to CMS's proposal in the  
11 outpatient prospective payment system proposed rule for  
12 2023, to classify all software as a service technologies as  
13 separately payable services, the Commission strongly  
14 encouraged CMS to seek ways to increase the amount of  
15 packaging and the extent to which services can be bundled.

16           For the prospective payment systems for the  
17 inpatient and outpatient hospital and dialysis sectors, the  
18 Commission has repeatedly said that paying separately for  
19 items and services undermines the integrity of payment  
20 bundles; limits the competitive forces that generate price  
21 reductions among like services; can lead to overuse, to the  
22 extent clinically possible; and shifts financial pressure

1 from providers to Medicare.

2           The last area for your discussion concerns paying  
3 for software as a medical service in payment sectors where  
4 bundles and packaging is generally not used, including the  
5 fee schedules for physician services and DME.

6           Options for setting a payment rate include using  
7 the manufacturer's list price; using a market-based price  
8 determined by the manufacturer's pricing decisions, which  
9 may not be related to the clinical value of the product;  
10 accounting for a new product's net clinical benefit  
11 compared with the standard of care; And taking into  
12 account a new technology's efficiencies when determining  
13 Medicare's payment rate.

14           This concludes our presentation. Commissioners  
15 should discuss the payment issues concerning software  
16 technologies that your briefing paper lays out and identify  
17 any issues that you would like to focus on. Also, of  
18 course, we are all happy to take any questions you may have  
19 about the material presented today.

20           DR. CHERNEW: Great. So first of all, I really  
21 love that. I know it's a lot to get into something new,  
22 and it's kind of like a journey through the complex systems

1 that we use to pay. For instance, this is what happens in  
2 the physician fee schedule. This is what happens if it's  
3 in OPPS. This is what happens if it's in the inpatient, if  
4 it's in the bundling. This is illustrative of a lot of  
5 things that go on in the American health care system.

6 But that being said, I think we're going to go to  
7 Round 1, and is it true that Cheryl is first? Cheryl is  
8 first in Round 1.

9 DR. DAMBERG: All right. You might now know the  
10 answer to this, but I was kind of curious, given that there  
11 were, on page 24, seven SaaS that were separately payable  
12 that were approved, only one of them had substantial use  
13 and the others not. And I'm curious, do you have any  
14 insights as to why the others are not in use?

15 DR. ZABINSKI: I have no idea, really.

16 DR. CHERNEW: I don't either, by the way, but I  
17 think it would be interesting to understand the  
18 organizations and the values of the organizations that are  
19 making these things, because that will tell you something  
20 about the anticipated use of the people that develop these  
21 things. I suspect the answer is some combination of it's  
22 just very new and they have to just get the clinical

1 community to ramp up. Like HeartFlow just took off, but at  
2 the beginning it wasn't. And so once people get used to  
3 it, who knows? But I don't really know.

4 DR. RILEY: I feel compelled to just share that I  
5 am on the board of HeartFlow, and I'm recusing myself from  
6 this conversation.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Well, first of all, you don't need  
8 to recuse yourself from this conversation. Actually the  
9 opposite might, in fact, be true. It's good to know, but  
10 you may have much more information that I certainly do  
11 about it. I think there are a lot of people here who are  
12 involved in some of the things we talk about, so your  
13 expertise is probably a plus.

14 DR. DAMBERG: Yeah, just a follow-on. So maybe  
15 it's too new to be tracking this, so now I'm going to bleed  
16 into our Round 2. So I think it would be helpful to track  
17 these things as they come on the market and how fast the  
18 uptick is, and whether some of them are not being taken up,  
19 and does that signal that there are sort of equivalent  
20 therapies.

21 MS. KELLEY: I think that's all for Round 1,  
22 unless anyone has another question.

1 DR. CHERNEW: That's all that I had to.

2 MS. KELLEY: Okay. So we can move to Round 2?

3 DR. CHERNEW: And Round 2 is going to start, I  
4 believe, with Brian.

5 MS. KELLEY: Yes.

6 DR. MILLER: Okay. I have a lot of thoughts,  
7 having worked at the FDA. I organized them in advance.

8 Just a technical note. We should probably be  
9 cautious about language. The FDA usually refers to  
10 software as a medical device, not software as a medical  
11 service. And then when we use the language "software as a  
12 service," that has a very specific meaning in the tech  
13 world that we might not always mean, so we might want to  
14 pick a different term.

15 So I think about this from principles, from  
16 multiple perspectives. A project manufacturer needs an  
17 incentive to innovate, and I mean a product manufacturer  
18 that could be a medical device or someone making pure  
19 software or software and hardware.

20 I think collectively we want consumers to benefit  
21 from innovation and competition, and in particular, the  
22 competition between manual and automated processes. There



1 are a lot of things we do in health care that are human  
2 capital driven that don't work very well. And so using  
3 technology, the goal would be to lower costs and improve  
4 quality, safety, and access.

5 Most importantly, from our perspective, we  
6 probably want the Medicare program to capture savings from  
7 this technological innovation as opposed to just be driving  
8 up programmatic cost. So we have to be careful

9 So I think about the framing of paying for things  
10 in different levels. Like there is the bucket of what I  
11 call augmentation, which something like HeartFlow would fit  
12 into. There is the other bucket of autonomous service  
13 delivery, which is something that we want to make possible,  
14 or I think we should make possible because it's actually  
15 already here.

16 And then we need to recognize also that what we  
17 used to call at the FDA "lumping and splitting" of  
18 services, or at the FDA it's like adverse events, is  
19 somewhat arbitrary and requires judgment. So what goes  
20 into a bundle versus not, there are probably multiple right  
21 answer, and that's not to give anyone a free pass but to  
22 recognize that is very gray.

1           And then I would use these principles to sort of  
2 think about how we structure payment, because what we don't  
3 want to have happen is this sort of precautionary principle  
4 where we say, oh, and we're worried about -- and we should  
5 be concerned about induced demand, but if we use payment  
6 principles, we can address that. With telehealth we waited  
7 30 years to do telehealth, and then there was a global  
8 pandemic and then we realized it was okay and it did not  
9 bankrupt the health system and it massively increased  
10 access and convenience for beneficiaries. So I don't  
11 really want us to repeat that mistake with technology here.

12           I think also that our definitional scope should  
13 be much broader. Prescription digital therapeutics is a  
14 pretty narrow and small category, as we saw, with not a lot  
15 of uptick. We also shouldn't necessarily exclude software  
16 in a device. There are lots of hardware devices that could  
17 have greater function, either augmentation or even  
18 autonomous, if we include software in a device as part of  
19 this.

20           We also need to sort of break that paradigm of  
21 human capital as the only deliverer of a service. We  
22 should be comfortable with different degrees of human

1 involvement in service, completely human-driven service,  
2 tech-assisted human service, and even tech-driven service.

3           And so I would look at this broader payment  
4 question differently. Rather than saying here are our  
5 payment paradigms, let's do some things to figure out  
6 technology, I'd say what are the technologies and how do we  
7 set them up to compete in the current marketplace and drive  
8 down costs and increase quality, safety, and convenience.

9           Some of the technical questions that may follow  
10 from this, for example, would be do we need a new benefit  
11 category, do we need a modifier for the physician fee  
12 schedule to accommodate differential services, that  
13 modifier being zero and one. Obviously, you could say one  
14 is human capital-driven service. Maybe point 5 is the  
15 autonomous tech-driven service.

16           The DME, the five criteria are pretty  
17 restrictive. Do we need to adjust the DME category to  
18 accommodate hardware/software products, meaning if you  
19 think about a system like, say, automated anesthesia, you  
20 want to be able to bill a clinical service, but then you  
21 also want to be able to bill for the hardware, and that  
22 could end up being cheaper than having an anesthesiologist,

1 and arguably safer. And actually this was a product on the  
2 market about a decade ago called Sedasys. There are many  
3 examples like this. It was automated anesthesia for  
4 endoscopy.

5           And so I think what we should be doing is  
6 thinking about how we build a payment system that deploys  
7 technology to benefit beneficiaries and lower costs as  
8 opposed to worrying about squeezing technology into any one  
9 particular payment system.

10           And then I think then, in the context of this,  
11 when people talk about coverage right now we need to  
12 recognize that CMS is sort of slow, because they don't have  
13 enough staff. There is what I would describe -- and this  
14 is longstanding for decades -- a passive-aggressive use of  
15 local coverage determination. And beneficiaries, doctors,  
16 and manufacturers need transparency, certainly certainty,  
17 and timeliness of coverage and the standards that go with  
18 that.

19           And so we should design or think about  
20 redesigning our payment system to accommodate technology,  
21 recognizing that we're not going to have enough doctors,  
22 we're not going to have enough nurse practitioners,

1 physician assistants, certified nurse assistants, or  
2 whatever the human capital is, so we need to make sure that  
3 we can use technology to meet beneficiaries' needs.

4 Thank you.

5 MS. BARR: Thank you. In my former life I  
6 actually took 13 medical devices through the FDA and to  
7 market, so I have set a little bit of background in here.

8 You know, payment policy drives innovation, so  
9 it's really important we get this right. And what do we  
10 care about? We care about equal or better clinical  
11 outcomes that also reduces cost. So we need to focus our  
12 payment policy in a way that incentivizes companies to  
13 reduce cost, because today they aren't really incentivized  
14 to do that. Actually, everything they try to do is to  
15 increase costs and get more money into the system. So we  
16 need to really focus on that.

17 Post-market surveillance of medical devices is a  
18 disaster. It never worked. So just get CED out of your  
19 head because we can't even do post-market safety analysis  
20 of all the medical devices that we have out there today.  
21 So I don't think that's a wise way to go. And the concern  
22 with AI is whatever you test today is not what that product

1 is tomorrow. So there has to be an ongoing clinical  
2 validation.

3           Now we need to get in our heads what the cost is  
4 of doing these studies on devices versus drugs. We're not  
5 talking about Stage III clinical trials, randomized  
6 clinical trials. So a device that, for example, analyzes  
7 images. So you're going to get a bunch of images. You get  
8 readings. You get another reading. It takes you about  
9 three months. It's not terribly expensive to validate these  
10 products on an annual basis. But we need to think about  
11 the costs.

12           And validating software is really, really hard,  
13 as anybody who has ever written any software knows, and  
14 it's easy to mess it up. And AI has tentacles we can't  
15 think about.

16           So we have to think about the additional costs  
17 and build that into our ideas, but there has to be a  
18 reevaluation of software that is being modified on a  
19 periodic basis. I don't know if that's annually, every  
20 other year. But these are devices that should have  
21 clinical data, and they should be equal or better to  
22 current clinical outcomes.

1           And then I believe that the payment that would  
2 incentives the innovation that we want -- because you've  
3 already got that bar of it's no worse than what we've got  
4 today, and should be better -- we should pay based on  
5 either the reduction in labor, so the reduction of what we  
6 would pay the radiologist or whoever is using the device  
7 because of the efficiency for the provider, or we should  
8 pay it on the reduction in medical costs. So if this  
9 device, you know, controls diabetes better, and these  
10 diabetics then are less expensive, then there is a benefit  
11 there. And I think drug-eluting stents was a good example  
12 of how they priced drug-eluting stents based on their  
13 ability to prevent restenosis. And that got us from \$600  
14 stents to \$3,000 stents because they kind of overestimated  
15 that.

16           But this should be in the FDA approval of these  
17 devices. It should give us a very clear picture of not  
18 only clinical equivalence but what is the benefit to  
19 society that we could then compensate them for. And I  
20 would base pricing on that. Thank you.

21           MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

22           DR. DAMBERG: Thanks. This was a really

1 interesting chapter. I appreciate all the work pulling it  
2 together.

3 I think I share Lynn's perspective in terms of  
4 wanting to incentivize the development of such tools and  
5 definitely broadening sort of what the evaluation criteria  
6 are, because I think we want to be promoting the  
7 development of things that are cost saving.

8 And I guess as these things start to emerge in  
9 the marketplace, and I think this is going to be sort of an  
10 ongoing learning activity, not only do we want to track use  
11 on the fee-for-service side, I'm hoping we could track us  
12 on the MA side, because that's a place where the incentives  
13 are better aligned in terms of application of different  
14 technologies.

15 MS. KELLEY: Greg.

16 MR. POULSEN: Yeah, I agree completely with  
17 what's been said. I think this is great work. The  
18 challenges were laid out by the team really well. I think  
19 Brian, Lynn, and Cheryl also made really important points  
20 about getting to enhanced value and the challenges of  
21 retrospective review. I mean, there's just all kinds of  
22 potentially major problems.



1           And I think I may be a little less sanguine than  
2 Brian. I think this has the potential to add enormous  
3 amounts of expense to CMS that are currently unanticipated,  
4 and I worry about that a lot.

5           I think the principles for coverage and payment  
6 are both complicated and difficult to determine. There are  
7 lots and lots of difficult areas. Is this a real  
8 breakthrough? Is it unique? Is it risky? Does it belong  
9 in an existing bundle? Is it in the DME category? Does it  
10 replace humans? I mean, every one of those questions is  
11 potentially fraught with peril to answer and could be  
12 answered potentially by different people in different ways.

13           There are many, many examples that exist today  
14 where we're doing these things with no payments whatsoever  
15 because they are part of what is now a bundle, and it's  
16 determined that we can do that bundle more effectively with  
17 the addition of software and nobody has to make any  
18 decisions except whoever is implementing the technology,  
19 whether it's safe and effective.

20           I think the potential becomes the benefit, the  
21 value-add to the patient and the provider both in terms of  
22 streamlining things. I'm thinking of things that we do

1 currently in surgery, in imaging, in labs and other places  
2 where it's clear that we're adding a value to the process  
3 and it ends up with something that's faster or better for  
4 the beneficiary but also faster and better for the  
5 providers. And we don't have a payment mechanism in there  
6 making it more complicated.

7           We talked a lot about bundles. I think that  
8 clearly the broader the bundle, the more effective we are  
9 at defining it. What Cheryl just said about, wow, if it's  
10 part of a program that exists and it does it better than  
11 this is easy. And she mentioned also the MA inclusion, and  
12 clearly, I guess -- and this is what Mike has been waiting  
13 for me to say -- this whole issue becomes radically easier  
14 when the bundle incorporates the entire person.

15           DR. CHERNEW: I was waiting for him to say that.

16           MR. POULSEN: Because I always say it, no matter  
17 what the topic is. It's going to be better and easier in a  
18 prepaid environment than it is in a fee-for-service  
19 environment, and that's clearly true in this situation.  
20 Then it becomes easy for the people who are actually  
21 providing the care to say, "I can do this better with this  
22 new technology, this new software, and it makes my life

1 easier and it makes my patient's life better when I do  
2 that." We don't have to figure out who pays for it in the  
3 same way.

4 So I think we're going to have to wrestle with  
5 all these, and I'm not arguing that differently. But I do  
6 want to put a placeholder in here that every time we look  
7 at mechanisms that allow us to broaden the population that  
8 is paid for in a prepaid mechanism, this is yet another  
9 reason why that's a good thing to do.

10 MS. KELLEY: Stacie.

11 DR. DUSETZINA: So I'm again glad to be following  
12 Greg this time because that was probably a better way than  
13 I'm going to say some of the same things, or plus-one on  
14 many of them.

15 You know, when thinking about this I also was  
16 struggling with those same issues of, you know, if this  
17 makes the system or the provider or the hospital more  
18 efficient, that seems like something they would be  
19 investing in to make their work more efficient, or saving  
20 when they're getting paid in bundles, and so why is this  
21 another thing to add on? Because, you know, studying the  
22 drug space a lot and setting up some of the incentives the

1 way they seem to be so far with the new technology add-on  
2 payments, it's kind of like it's incentivizing us going in  
3 the wrong direction on costs, and I am worried about that.

4           One of the things, just trying to answer this  
5 first question on the list of how does the technology  
6 improve outcomes or how could we study that, it seems like  
7 many of the examples that we're going to have to work with  
8 first are things that are supposed to try to minimize  
9 future care needs. One example on the list that you all  
10 provided in the chapter was the lung cancer prediction  
11 tool. I thought this was a particularly good example. You  
12 know, you have a nodule, you get this prediction tool to  
13 determine if you should see a pathologist.

14           So it seems pretty easy to me, thinking about as  
15 this rolls out what percent of people still go on to see  
16 the pathologist? You know, does it actually change care or  
17 does it just give you more information? And I think that  
18 seems like a low-hanging fruit way to determine whether  
19 this is probably providing benefits and maybe producing  
20 savings.

21           And some of them might produce savings. You  
22 know, there are examples, I think, of tests, like for

1 example, to try to prevent unnecessary use of chemotherapy  
2 for some people. You know, as long as that test isn't  
3 priced so high that it erases any savings, it's great to  
4 use it, and it's great to use it for beneficiaries not to  
5 be exposed to unnecessary harms, which I think we would  
6 really love to see as an outcome, regardless of cost.

7 I struggled with where does this fit in the  
8 payment flow. I do agree bundles makes the most sense to  
9 me, and also, I agree that if we could figure out how this  
10 works in MA and the adoption in MA, I know we have tons of  
11 problems with the encounter data, but that seems like it  
12 would also signal the selective use, how much value does it  
13 have over the existing pathways of care, at least for these  
14 new services.

15 Lots of outstanding questions. Great work to the  
16 whole team on this. I think we're going to be wrestling  
17 with this one for a while.

18 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

19 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. My colleagues said so  
20 many of my comments so much better than I did, but I'll go  
21 ahead anyway and do it badly and with gusto.

22 I'm really excited about this area because it

1 really is a brave new world. And you're right, we're going  
2 to see more and more, and I think it's just going to  
3 explode. So just a couple of comments.

4 I agree, you know, the fundamental problem is the  
5 unbundling and having additional costs, and I was sort of  
6 stunned to look at the text box on page 28, new, that's  
7 fine, high cost relative to Medicare, and then substantial  
8 clinical improvement. That just seems like a recipe to be  
9 gamed. And so, you know, however we think about the model  
10 or what we're going to recommend, how do we incentivize  
11 things that have low to moderate risk, clinical benefit,  
12 and decreased costs? And I know you've all said that, but  
13 that just has to be the goal.

14 I'm excited about the range of human involvement  
15 to total to none on this, and I think that that's probably  
16 here within my lifetime maybe. And so how do we think  
17 about that payment system that can serve us now and in the  
18 future. So thank you for the good work, and I'm excited to  
19 have a continued discussion about it.

20 DR. DUSETZINA: I just wanted to clarify, the  
21 issue around the new technology add-on payment and the high  
22 cost and things like that. You know, one of the things

1 that was further compelling in the chapter was that because  
2 these are receiving break-through status, then they just  
3 have to have the high cost component. So it's not even  
4 meeting all three. It's just like set your price really  
5 high; you can get the add-on payment, which seems like, you  
6 know, not a good strategy.

7 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you. Yeah, exactly.

8 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

9 DR. CHERRY: Thanks. This sort of reminds me of,  
10 you know, throw a shiny object in the room and watch  
11 everybody follow the bounding object, because there's  
12 something exciting about this software as a clinical  
13 service or a device. But then when you take a step back  
14 and you kind of think about the problem we're trying to  
15 solve, it becomes really complicated.

16 I want to reinforce something that Greg said, but  
17 in a different way. So let's suppose you have a company  
18 that makes defibrillators, and they're approached by  
19 another company that says, "Hey, we've got this great  
20 software that can integrate with the hospital's physiologic  
21 monitors." They say, "Great, we'll do a contract with you,  
22 and we'll provide it as a single service." Right? They go

1 to the hospital. The hospital says, "Yeah, we'll contract  
2 with the defibrillator company, and it turns out that you  
3 can integrate with the same physiologic monitors that we  
4 already have a contract with."

5           And then you have the EMR company that says, "Oh,  
6 this is great, because we can create interfaces with not  
7 only your monitors but also with your IV pumps as well, so  
8 this way when you go back and you have a cardiac arrest,  
9 you can see how all this stuff came together, and you can  
10 do your performance improvement activities," right? So you  
11 have these contracts between companies that are  
12 competitive, hospitals create these contracts based on  
13 RFPs, and they have competitive bids, they choose the  
14 company with the least price that's presenting either a  
15 device or a software company, and the beauty about, you  
16 know, the hospitals or providers is that they can assess  
17 the efficacy of whatever it is that they have a contract  
18 with, and if they don't like it, they just terminate the  
19 contract.

20           So I'm not quite sure why we're getting involved  
21 with this, quite frankly, when I think about it, because it  
22 sounds like we could be just sort of moving in the same



1 environment that pharmacy is in right now. You have  
2 pharmacy benefit managers. Every time we talk about  
3 pharmacy, we get entirely confused with its ecosystem. So  
4 I think we should just take a step back and think about,  
5 you know, the problem that we're trying to solve. If this  
6 was about, you know, AI, yeah, it's probably a little bit  
7 of a different issue. But I'm not quite sure we want to  
8 get into every kind of software that's out there.

9           Just my two cents.

10           DR. CHERNEW: So I rarely -- that was the end, by  
11 the way, for those of you keeping score at home. We'll  
12 have some more time. But I want to say I rarely go back  
13 and look at the transcripts, but I may go back and read  
14 that comment again. I think that's really important to  
15 keep in mind, that understanding the complicated interfaces  
16 between the different entities involved and the number of  
17 technologies involved in treatment and the interfaces and  
18 the contracting is important.

19           It does, of course -- Greg is waiting for me to  
20 say this -- become easier if there's a bigger bundle when  
21 you work around that. But I will say -- actually, Gina  
22 wants to say something, so, Gina, before I do my wrap-up,

1 go ahead. And Jaewon wants to say something after Gina.

2 MS. UPCHURCH: I just want to say I really agree  
3 with Robert's comment. And when I was reading this, all I  
4 could think of was patent thicketing that's been going on  
5 around medications, and the interface and medications with  
6 PBMs and stuff. So whenever we can bundle it, but let the  
7 end user be the one who's deciding the value of it in the  
8 system, in my mind is the way that we need to go, because  
9 if you're thinking about tech -- well, if you think about  
10 clinical care just in general when you think about health,  
11 what's 20 percent of what influences our health, there's  
12 that whole other 80 percent that we know impacts our  
13 outcomes, whether it's food or -- you know, the things that  
14 some of these Medicare Advantage plans are supporting right  
15 now -- access to mental health parity, access to your  
16 community pharmacist who knows you. There are a lot of  
17 things we could do that add value to the care that we're  
18 trying to influence, but they don't have separate payments,  
19 and we're not even investing in them, when we know that  
20 they can create significant outcomes.

21 So I just -- I agree with Robert's comments.

22 Thanks.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Overwhelmed with you on this point,  
2 but we're going to let Brian go on this point, then we're  
3 going to let Lynn go on this point. And I'm not even sure  
4 -- and then we're going to go to Jaewon -- is it on this  
5 point?

6 DR. RYU: I had a comment on Robert's.

7 DR. CHERNEW: All right. Whatever. We're going  
8 to have a free-for-all. We're going to go Brian, Lynn,  
9 Jaewon. I'm sorry for not getting that in order because I  
10 can't follow the chat, but go ahead, Brian.

11 DR. MILLER: The reason to go broad is that human  
12 capital delivery of service is frequently expensive. We  
13 don't have enough human capital. And, frankly, as Larry  
14 has often mentioned, the unmeasured quality is what is  
15 often our concern, and that the unmeasured quality is  
16 frequently terrible.

17 So when we think about, you know, a payment, it's  
18 not that we're saying -- and the comment on capitation, I'm  
19 obviously a huge fan of capitation, but I also recognize  
20 that there are sunk costs and frictions. And if you run a  
21 \$10 billion organization or even a \$500 million  
22 organization, to say that you're going to necessarily adopt

1 new technology because you're in Medicare Advantage, yes,  
2 that's true, but it still takes a lot of time. And if it's  
3 not in the fee-for-service system, that's 49 percent of the  
4 beneficiaries that may or may not get access to that,  
5 depending upon the delivery system's particular payer mix  
6 of fee-for-service versus MA.

7           So I think that the point is to include  
8 technology as a competitor to the existing services, not  
9 necessarily always as a -- you know, we don't want 10,000  
10 NTAPs for things, that's bad, but having 10,000 new  
11 technology add-on payments will drive up costs. But  
12 allowing technology to compete on the physician fee  
13 schedule, to compete, you know, as a hardware component in  
14 DME by adjusting that definition to allow service and  
15 product competition at lower cost is a huge win. And I go  
16 back to that anesthesia device, not perfect, but if you  
17 think about anesthesia for paying a CRNA or an  
18 anesthesiologist in an endoscopy suite, if you could  
19 automate a large component of that, one, you're allowing  
20 anesthesiologists to do other cases that are higher  
21 complexity; and, two, you can reduce costs for the delivery  
22 system. Our payment chassis can be adapted to do that.

1 That's what I think we should adapt to do, so that would  
2 force technology into a cost reduction and competition  
3 framework, and that's why we need to think a lot broader  
4 than prescription digital therapeutics, or we'll be stuck  
5 with the same delivery system, just like we're stuck with  
6 the only sole choice of in-person care and no remote care  
7 besides the telephone, which was not reimbursed.

8 MS. BARR: I agree about bundles. If we can  
9 bundle it and, you know, it -- bundle it, right? If it  
10 provides value. But there are a lot of things that would  
11 be invented that, if they could get approved, if there was  
12 a way to pay for efficiency, right? That we don't pay for  
13 today.

14 And so, for example, if there's a device that  
15 allows us to pay a radiologist less -- and that's part of  
16 their application, and we say, great, we will price this  
17 device with a lower radiologist payment -- right? -- so  
18 then that makes sense. But there's no incentive for  
19 anybody to do that today. So right now the payment,  
20 they're separate.

21 And so what I'm proposing is that we spur  
22 innovation to reduce costs by actually paying people to

1 develop things that can help us lower cost. And I don't  
2 think that that's what exists today.

3           So I agree with everything you're saying, but  
4 that does not spur the innovation we need. All the  
5 innovation is just to keep the -- is to raise the prices,  
6 right? Every new drug comes out with a higher price.  
7 Every new device is -- they price it as high as possible.  
8 I believe that there's a lot that software could do to make  
9 the system more efficient, but we will have to pay people  
10 to develop it, and it has to be part of a package that  
11 shows a savings, a significant savings to Medicare.

12           To your point, a lot of efficiencies are just  
13 absorbed by the health system, that's great. That wouldn't  
14 qualify. But if you can show me a way to reduce the cost  
15 to Medicare, I think we should pay for that as a different  
16 pathway for approval that we don't currently have today.

17           DR. RYU: Yeah, I had a similar comment. I agree  
18 with what Robert was saying. I definitely agree with  
19 Greg's comments as well. I think the only thing I was  
20 thinking about as Robert was talking is if there are  
21 scenarios where the value occurs outside of the silo, that  
22 would otherwise have the incentive to go reach for the

1 technology. And I think there probably are some of those  
2 examples. So as you were talking about the hospital, there  
3 may be some technologies where the hospital otherwise  
4 wouldn't have the incentive because the value lands outside  
5 of its environment. And that is where, you know, Greg's  
6 comment, ideally, you'd have everything in a prepaid world  
7 where I think then it starts to make sense. Or the other  
8 scenario I thought was or the value is so far out in the  
9 future because you're preventing something, maybe getting  
10 ahead of some chronic disease, patient's going to do better  
11 but they'll do better eight to ten years out, and the  
12 hospital has no way to, you know, validate or rationalize  
13 that kind of investment.

14 I think those were the only two things.  
15 Otherwise, I completely agree. I feel like the incentives  
16 are inherently built into some of these actors that would  
17 want to seek a more efficient technology or deploy a more  
18 seamless solution. But I think there may be some outliers  
19 in that mix. That's all.

20 DR. CHERNEW: I'm looking around. Brian?

21 DR. MILLER: Just on this point, but it's not  
22 necessarily about the hospitals or even the doctors. It's

1 about the beneficiaries and access to care and cost. So  
2 it's good if hospitals or clinics or even doctors have an  
3 incentive or don't have an incentive to use these things.  
4 But I think that our policies should be focused on driving  
5 lower cost and safer and more efficient care for  
6 beneficiaries in expanding their access.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Okay. So, first, I think -- I'm  
8 not sure I'm going to get Robert's analogy right here, but  
9 this is a shining new thing that just really does mesmerize  
10 us in a range of ways, and I think this is happening  
11 outside of health care as well in technology. I think  
12 ChatGPT was released less than a year ago, and it's just  
13 amazing how quickly some of these things can work and how  
14 quickly we can develop training algorithms and do things  
15 and what's possible is probably beyond at least my  
16 comprehension right now. But I will make a few general  
17 points about this. The first one is to capture some  
18 themes.

19 The budget effects are important, but in general  
20 it's not going to be our core concern. Our core concern is  
21 going to be making sure that if there's a technology  
22 developed, that individuals have access to it. That



1 doesn't mean we don't want to overpay and we don't care  
2 about the budget. But, again, we are trying to solve a  
3 problem about paying to make sure beneficiaries have  
4 access.

5           What I think differentiates this from other  
6 things that might improve quality -- and I don't want to  
7 say that those things are unimportant -- is there's a  
8 development aspect of this that makes it somewhat more  
9 analogous to drugs and into new technology things. It is  
10 not what you might see in other types of quality-improving  
11 initiatives, which, by the way, we also care about and  
12 should pay for. But it has a somewhat different set of  
13 issues because of the R&D components of it and why it fits  
14 into the new technology parts of payment, the add-on  
15 payments and stuff, 100 percent.

16           I am a big believer in bundles, as Greg pointed  
17 out. I was going to say -- and Jaewon beat me to the punch  
18 -- that we're not going to have everyone bundled. It's  
19 just not going to be where we are, and so there's going to  
20 be a lot of this outside of the bundles. And the ability  
21 of the adopter to appropriate the savings, if the savings  
22 are downstream in terms of time or in terms of other

1 places, there's a disincentive to adopt, which means  
2 there's a disincentive to develop, and that becomes a  
3 problem, that we at least need to think through --

4 DR. CASALINO: That's true even in a population-  
5 based model, right? For example, a health plan would have  
6 to think you're going to be with them for a few years.

7 DR. CHERNEW: Yes. Yeah, so the temporal thing  
8 is true and even in a population-based model, and that  
9 leads to another point, which is whether or not something  
10 is cost-effective, safe, improved quality, whatever you  
11 care about, depends on the system in which you release it.  
12 So the technology itself is -- it might actually be quite  
13 cost-effective and really quality-enhancing if it leads  
14 into a system that is going to manage it and use it in a  
15 particular way. And it might be incredibly expensive and  
16 used incorrectly if released and paid for in a different  
17 system. So I think all of that matters.

18 The other thing that I want to emphasize here,  
19 which does come up and it was a theme in what was said, and  
20 I just want to try and say it more explicitly -- and this  
21 is true in drugs as well in many cases -- we have this  
22 tendency to take the price charged by the producer as the

1 cost, and so it gets built into the rates. And as people  
2 pointed out, the way that you qualify for more is actually  
3 to charge more, and that seems perverse. And that's not  
4 unique to this, but it is certainly salient in this  
5 context. And we don't have a system now where the way that  
6 prices get set for new things, drugs included, gets  
7 negotiated in a particular way.

8 I think Robert's characterization is much more  
9 accurate, which is there's complicated negotiations, and in  
10 fact, in this particular case, these negotiations are  
11 complicated because we're paying in a fee-for-service way  
12 but the actual providers might be buying in a subscription  
13 way or some other mechanism of what they do. And, of  
14 course, how those contracts look will depend on the  
15 decisions that are made regarding how we pay because people  
16 will do the business model around this is how CMS pays,  
17 this is what we have to do, this is what we got to get  
18 approved.

19 And so I think at the end of day what seems to be  
20 clear in a subset of these things is that there's  
21 tremendous potential to make the health care system more  
22 efficient with new technologies. It is not clear, for

1 example, that we have the mechanisms to reduce the work RVU  
2 once you've adopted -- you know, there's a lot of different  
3 things done in different places that don't automatically  
4 respond when different things happen. And that makes how  
5 we deal with this very complicated.

6           So besides saying the obvious -- and I will later  
7 kick myself for a long speech where I wanted to say that AI  
8 and machine learning is complex, which doesn't seem that  
9 insightful -- I will say we are unsure about where we go  
10 with how we think through what these issues are. What this  
11 session was about was to sort of have a discussion amongst  
12 us -- and, of course, the folks at home can comment on it -  
13 - about sort of how these new services are being integrated  
14 fundamentally into the status quo of things, with a little  
15 bit more legalistic interpretation of issues like is it a  
16 separate service. There's all of these areas that are  
17 really fundamentally legalistic things where we're trying  
18 to fit into the existing word to decide what to do.

19           We're going to have to think about what we can do  
20 next. The obvious thing -- and I think, Cheryl, you said  
21 this -- is just track to see how big they are. Typologies  
22 matter. Are they saving system costs? Are they saving

1 system costs that are appropriated by the user? Think  
2 about are we making the other appropriate adjustments at  
3 how we adjust RVUs?

4           We can think through how we track those things  
5 going forward, but we are -- and I'm going to look to Paul  
6 in a minute. We are far away from having a set of  
7 recommendations about how these things should be dealt  
8 with. I think they're both new; they raise a bunch of  
9 complicated issues. It's going to require some thinking.  
10 I do agree with Brian's point that we don't want to get  
11 behind the curve on this because we will, you know, deter  
12 development, although I have to say I was at an AI in  
13 health care on Tuesday, and I have to tell you, the world  
14 is not deterred. I mean, people are moving quickly in a  
15 range of ways, with services that I was like, "You can do  
16 that?" It is really amazing.

17           But we will have to see how that plays out  
18 because that community will be impacted by the stuff that  
19 CMS does. But we are a ways away from getting it.

20           To those at home that find this discussion or,  
21 for that matter, the other discussions this afternoon  
22 interesting, please reach out and give us your comments at

1 Meetingcomments@medpac.gov. You can find us on the  
2 website. We really do want to hear what you have to say.  
3 And we're going to adjourn now until tomorrow morning when  
4 we will have two, I think, really interesting sessions on  
5 Medicare Advantage. But to the staff for today, thank you;  
6 for the Commissioners, thank you. And everybody have a  
7 wonderful night and we will see you in the morning, 9:00  
8 a.m.

9 [Whereupon, at 4:33 p.m., the meeting was  
10 recessed, to reconvene at 9:00 a.m. on Friday, November 3,  
11 2023.]

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1

2

3

4

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, D.C. 20004

Friday, November 3, 2023  
9:00 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

MICHAEL CHERNEW, PhD, Chair  
AMOL S. NAVATHE, MD, PhD, Vice Chair  
LYNN BARR, MPH  
LAWRENCE P. CASALINO, MD, PhD  
ROBERT CHERRY, MD, MS, FACS, FACHE  
CHERYL DAMBERG, PhD, MPH  
STACIE B. DUSETZINA, PhD  
JONATHAN B. JAFFERY, MD, MS, MMM, FACP  
R. TAMARA KONETZKA, PhD  
BRIAN MILLER, MD, MBA, MPH  
GREGORY POULSON, MBA  
BETTY RAMBUR, PhD, RN, FAAN  
WAYNE J. RILEY, MD, MPH, MBA  
JAEWON RYU, MD, JD  
SCOTT SARRAN, MD  
GINA UPCHURCH, RPH, MPH

B&B Reporters  
29999 W. Barrier Reef Blvd.  
Lewes, DE 19958  
302-947-9541



AGENDA	PAGE
Favorable selection in Medicare Advantage - Luis Serna.....	3
Evaluating access in Medicare Advantage: Network management and prior authorization - Katelyn Smalley, Ledia Tabor.....	75
Adjourn.....	137

P R O C E E D I N G S

[9:00 a.m.]

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

DR. CHERNEW: Hello, everybody, and welcome to our Friday session of the November MedPAC meeting. We have two sessions this morning, both of which are on Medicare Advantage.

This first one I want to call out because we have been trying to compare spending for beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage if they've been in TM for a long, long time, and we typically have had sentences that have said things like, "This estimate reflects coding, but it doesn't estimate selection." And we've known for a long time that there has been selection, and we have been doing some work -- we've presented some before -- to try and quantify how much selection there is.

And so I want to make a -- this material in some ways is a little technical, so I want to make a particular shout-out to Luis and all the work he has done. If you look at the body of literature on selection, which is large in some ways, or at least growing, this is, I think, in many ways amongst the most comprehensive work that's done.

That does not mean that it is complete or

1 definitive. It is difficult analytic work. We're going to  
2 continue to kick the tires on it. I will tell you in  
3 advance the number we get is both bigger than the number I  
4 thought we would get when we started and seemingly robust  
5 to a number of things we've done as we've tried to scratch  
6 the surface to see what it is. And I would be remiss -- it  
7 is true that all the staff do a lot of work on all other  
8 chapters, but I do think this in particular requires noting  
9 the attention that we've paid to a lot of the details in  
10 doing this.

11           So that was a longer-than-normal but still  
12 heartfelt thanks, Luis, for everything you've done, and I'm  
13 going to turn it over to you to describe to the Commission  
14 and the public.

15           MR. SERNA: Good morning. Medicare beneficiaries  
16 who have both Part A and B can enroll in a Medicare  
17 Advantage plan.

18           In 2023, the majority of eligible beneficiaries  
19 are now enrolled in MA. In today's presentation, I'm going  
20 to discuss favorable selection in MA and the extent to  
21 which it increases payments to MA plans.

22           I'd like to thank Andy Johnson for his help with

1 this presentation. This material will be included with our  
2 annual MA status report in March 2024, and Commissioners  
3 will review a draft of that chapter in January.

4 As a reminder, the audience can download a PDF  
5 version of these slides on the right side of the screen in  
6 the control panel.

7 I'm going to start by discussing how Medicare  
8 uses fee-for-service spending to pay MA plans. Then I will  
9 explain how this creates a potential bias through favorable  
10 selection and coding, which would result in higher MA  
11 payments. Next, I will describe MedPAC's analytic  
12 framework for how we estimated favorable selection. Then I  
13 will present the results of our updated estimates of the  
14 effect of favorable selection in MA. Combining our most  
15 recent estimates of favorable selection and coding, I will  
16 then discuss their implications for MA payments relative to  
17 fee-for-service spending. Finally, Commissioners will  
18 provide feedback on the estimate of favorable selection and  
19 provide guidance on future work.

20 The MA program allows beneficiaries to receive  
21 their Medicare benefits through private plans. Payments to  
22 MA plans are directly tied to fee-for-service spending.

1 Payment benchmarks, the maximum amount Medicare will pay  
2 for an MA plan to provide A and B coverage, range from 115  
3 percent to 95 percent of local fee-for-service spending.  
4 Even the MA risk adjustment model, which is the basis for  
5 risk-adjusting benchmarks, is developed using the  
6 experience of fee-for-service beneficiaries.

7           The risk scores produced by the model increase  
8 payment for MA enrollees with higher expected costs  
9 associated with demographic factors and submitted  
10 diagnoses. Average risk scores can accurately predict  
11 costs for MA enrollees when there are similar coding  
12 patterns between fee-for-service providers and MA plans.  
13 In fee-for-service, on average, risk scores predict costs  
14 accurately but will underpredict or overpredict costs for  
15 each beneficiary.

16           Underpredicted costs occur when actual costs are  
17 above the predicted costs. Overpredicted costs occur when  
18 actual costs are below the predicted costs.

19           MA payments assume that, on average, the accuracy  
20 of the risk adjustment model will be the same for fee-for-  
21 service and MA enrollees.

22           Discrepancies in coding have led to unintended

1 higher payments for MA plans. Coding generates excess  
2 payments because MA plans have a financial incentive to  
3 document more diagnoses than providers in fee-for-service  
4 Medicare, leading to higher MA risk scores and greater  
5 Medicare spending when a beneficiary enrolls in MA.

6 CMS currently lowers MA risk scores by 5.9  
7 percent because MA coding is more intense. In September,  
8 we presented our most recent estimate that coding led to  
9 more than 8 percent higher payments to plans in 2021 after  
10 accounting for the 5.9 percent adjustment.

11 Favorable selection would also generate higher  
12 payments to plans. The effects of favorable selection are  
13 absent any intervention from plans. Favorable selection  
14 occurs if risk-standardized MA spending would have been  
15 lower than the local fee-for-service average. This means  
16 that risk scores would overpredict MA spending and lead to  
17 higher payments for MA plans.

18 Given the availability of data, the effects of  
19 selection are difficult to directly measure, but selection  
20 could have important implications. MedPAC has been  
21 examining the effects of favorable selection. We estimated  
22 the effect of selection one year prior to enrollment in

1 2012, and we expanded on this method in 2023 to estimate  
2 the cumulative selection for enrollees in one year.

3 We continue to make refinements to our estimates  
4 of favorable selection and are open to feedback. We  
5 emphasize that selection is separate from coding and the  
6 two effects are additive. We now further examine some  
7 potential reasons behind favorable selection.

8 MA plans may influence favorable selection  
9 through care management restrictions that are unlikely to  
10 occur in fee-for-service, such as preferred networks and  
11 prior authorization. Katelyn and Ledia will discuss these  
12 utilization management tools more in the next presentation.

13 MA plans have an incentive to require at least  
14 some cost sharing for many services to avoid unnecessary  
15 care. These plan incentives may influence self-selection  
16 of beneficiaries by those who have certain health  
17 conditions and seek care from providers that may be out of  
18 network, such as cancer centers and psychiatrists. In  
19 addition, some beneficiaries may seek to mitigate delays in  
20 care that may result from prior authorization.

21 Further, beneficiaries who expect to use more  
22 medical services may prefer to stay in fee-for-service and

1 purchase comprehensive Medigap coverage. These incentives  
2 are not exhaustive, and other factors may also contribute  
3 to favorable selection.

4           In June, MedPAC estimated that favorable  
5 selection alone led to 11 percent higher payments in fee-  
6 for-service in 2019. Because MA benchmarks rely on risk-  
7 standardized fee-for-service Medicare spending, they  
8 reflect the higher level of costs associated with the fee-  
9 for-service enrolled population rather than a plan's  
10 enrollees. This results in MA plans experiencing favorable  
11 selection. To the extent selection occurs, it allows plans  
12 to bid lower than fee-for-service spending before producing  
13 any efficiencies in care delivery. This creates both  
14 higher payments for MA plans and introduces bias in the  
15 comparison of risk-standardized spending between MA and  
16 fee-for-service enrollees.

17           The estimates we published in June are consistent  
18 with a substantial body of research literature that  
19 suggests risk scores on average overpredict spending for  
20 the MA population. Again, this is before any coding  
21 differences occur between fee-for-service and MA or any  
22 other plan interventions.



1           Some studies have found evidence of favorable  
2 selection using indirect measures such as mortality and  
3 Part D event data. One recent study found that MA  
4 enrollment was systemically disproportionately higher in  
5 counties where CMS overpredicted risk-standardized spending  
6 for fee-for-service.

7           Other studies have examined selection more  
8 directly using the risk scores and spending in the year  
9 before beneficiaries switch from fee-for-service to MA.  
10 This approach is appealing given that an increasing share  
11 of MA enrollees were once in fee-for-service. We note that  
12 these studies all find a higher selection effect than we  
13 reported in our June report. For example, one recent white  
14 paper by Lieberman and colleagues estimated selection  
15 equivalent to 14.4 percent of MA revenue in 2023.

16           Given the availability of data, our estimates of  
17 favorable selection also rely on comparisons of risk-  
18 standardized fee-for-service spending prior to MA  
19 enrollment. Because the majority of MA enrollees were in  
20 fee-for-service at some point, looking at their prior fee-  
21 for-service spending is a viable method for estimating  
22 selection.

1           Slide 10 provides an example of how we calculated  
2 a favorable selection percentage for the 2022 cohort of MA  
3 entrants who switched from fee-for-service. We used their  
4 2021 fee-for-service spending and compared it with the 2021  
5 spending of beneficiaries who stayed in fee-for-service in  
6 2022. The MA cohort had a monthly spending average of  
7 \$665. We matched the MA cohort's geographic distribution  
8 and risk profile to the fee-for-service comparator, and  
9 then we calculated a monthly spending average of \$736 for  
10 this group, an amount 10.7 higher than the MA cohort  
11 average. Thus, in the year before MA entry, the MA cohort  
12 spending would have been 90 percent of fee-for-service  
13 spending based on the effect of favorable selection alone.

14           However, only estimating selection in the year  
15 before MA entry is potentially limiting. As the length of  
16 time increases for a cohort of enrollees, favorable  
17 selection can be affected by two factors: one, attrition  
18 of the original cohort; and, two, the potential increase in  
19 risk-standardized spending as beneficiaries age, a concept  
20 often referred to as "regression to the mean." The figure  
21 on Slide 11 conceptually walks through how both of these  
22 factors affect the selection estimate in 2021 for the

1 cohort of 2017 MA entrants. We would initially examine  
2 their selection based on their fee-for-service spending in  
3 2016.

4           However, some enrollees in the cohort will either  
5 return to fee-for-service or die between 2017 and 2021.  
6 Because beneficiaries who leave MA or die are likely to  
7 have high utilization of services, the attrition in MA  
8 enrollment likely reinforces favorable selection for MA  
9 plans. Thus, the initial favorable selection will need to  
10 be recalculated to reflect the remaining cohort.

11           After recalculating the initial selection effect  
12 for the sub-cohort of remaining MA enrollees, we  
13 approximate their likely change in selection effect between  
14 2016 and 2021. Put another way, we account for the  
15 potential regression to the mean as beneficiaries age. The  
16 net effect of attrition and regression to the mean produced  
17 the final selection effect in 2021 for enrollees in the  
18 2017 cohort.

19           Since June 2023, we have made four updates to our  
20 analysis of favorable selection.

21           First, we have expanded our analysis to estimate  
22 the cumulative selection effect annually from 2017 to 2021.

1           Second, we now include employer plan enrollees  
2 directly in our estimate and include hospice users that  
3 meet our enrollment criteria.

4           Third, we previously measured regression to the  
5 mean using the change in selection effect for proxy cohorts  
6 based on their duration in fee-for-service. We continue to  
7 use the same proxy cohorts for regression to the mean, but  
8 we now first account for their magnitude of their initial  
9 selection effect.

10           Fourth, we now trend forward the selection effect  
11 of the most recent MA entrants. More details on these  
12 updates can be found in your mailing materials.

13           Applying our updates since the June 2023 report,  
14 we now will walk through the effect of attrition using  
15 cohorts of 2021 MA enrollees. The figure on Slide 13 first  
16 looks at the favorable selection percentage in the year  
17 before MA entry. Consistent with the findings in our June  
18 report, we find favorable selection among all initial MA  
19 entrants in the year prior to MA enrollment.

20           We now look at the effect of attrition on each of  
21 these cohorts of MA entrants based on who was still  
22 enrolled in MA in 2021. Attrition reflects the base year

1 selection of a cohort after beneficiaries either return to  
2 fee-for-service or die between the MA entry year and 2021.  
3 Consistent with the findings in our June report, we find  
4 that attrition clearly reinforces the effect of favorable  
5 selection. Longer duration of MA enrollment generally  
6 coincided with larger changes in the selection effect in  
7 the year before MA entry.

8           For example, let's look at the selection effect  
9 in 2009 for 2010 MA entrants. The initial 2010 cohort of  
10 MA entrants had a base year favorable selection percentage  
11 of 95 percent in 2009. After recalculating the 2009  
12 selection percentage to account for attrition, the subset  
13 of remaining enrollees had a base year selection percentage  
14 of 79 percent. A key takeaway here is that we should not  
15 assume the selection effect will regress to the mean based  
16 on the original cohort of MA entrants. The selection  
17 effect in 2021 must be based on the enrollees that actually  
18 remained in the MA cohort through 2021.

19           After accounting for the effect of attrition, we  
20 also accounted for the effect of regression to the mean.  
21 This effect measures the change in risk-standardized  
22 spending relative to the local fee-for-service average for

1 each additional year that beneficiaries age. Consistent  
2 with our findings in the June report, we found that cohorts  
3 regressed toward the mean of the MA population rather than  
4 the fee-for-service population. In fact, when we look back  
5 at the historical fee-for-service experience of 2018 to  
6 2022 MA entrants, we consistently found that MA entrants  
7 regressed toward the MA mean rather than the fee-for-  
8 service mean, even after more than a decade of aging.

9           A key takeaway here is that it may be  
10 unreasonable to expect cohorts of the MA population to  
11 regress to the mean of the fee-for-service population.  
12 This assumption is also informed by persistent differences  
13 we found between MA and fee-for-service among decedents,  
14 and details on this analysis can be found in your mailing  
15 materials.

16           We estimated the regression to the mean effect  
17 using proxy cohorts who entered MA immediately after the  
18 measurement year. For example, we used the fee-for-service  
19 experience of 2022 MA entrants to estimate the 2021  
20 regression to the mean effect for each of the 14 MA entrant  
21 cohorts from 2008 to 2021.

22           Now we look at the estimated net selection effect

1 of each cohort in 2021, this time identified by the year  
2 they entered MA. After combining the effects of attrition  
3 and regression to the mean, we find substantial and  
4 consistent MA favorable selection in 2021 across all  
5 cohorts of MA entrants. Each cohort had made spending in  
6 2021 that was at least 10 percent below the local area fee-  
7 for-service average. Again, this estimate is before any  
8 intervention from MA plans, including coding and  
9 utilization management.

10           The preceding figures walk through our next  
11 selection effect estimates for each MA cohort in 2021. Now  
12 we look at how the net selection effect factors into the  
13 estimated cumulative selection effect in 2021. We repeated  
14 our analysis of attrition and regression to the mean for  
15 each of the 14 MA entry cohorts in 2021. We weighted the  
16 results for each of the 14 cohorts by the total 2021 MA  
17 enrollment corresponding to each entry year. Thus, we  
18 assumed the same selection effect for MA enrollees with  
19 less than two years of prior fee-for-service enrollment who  
20 were not in our data.

21           Your mailing materials include additional  
22 sensitivity analyses we conducted and literature we

1 reviewed to inform this assumption. To calculate the  
2 cumulative selection effect in 2021, we calculated the  
3 weighted average of the net selection effect of the 14  
4 cohorts.

5           Now we show our estimated cumulative selection  
6 effect which aggregates each cohort's net selection effect  
7 in each measurement year from 2017 to 2021. The preceding  
8 slides walked through how we calculated the cumulative  
9 selection effect in 2021. We repeated those steps to  
10 measure the annual cumulative effect of selection in years  
11 2017 to 2020. This includes calculating the net selection  
12 effect of each MA cohort in each measurement year, which  
13 accounts for attrition and regression to the mean for each  
14 MA cohort.

15           As described in the prior slide, we weighted the  
16 results by total MA enrollment corresponding to each cohort  
17 in the measurement year. Overall, we estimate that the  
18 cumulative effect of selection increased annually from 2017  
19 to 2021. In 2017, selection resulted in spending for the  
20 fee-for-service comparator being 5.9 percent higher than MA  
21 spending, and the effect of selection rose in each  
22 subsequent year, reaching a 12.8 percent effect on the fee-



1 for-service comparator in 2021. These estimates have  
2 substantial payment implications.

3 We combined our estimated effects of selection,  
4 represented by the orange bars in the figure, with our most  
5 recent coding estimate, represented by the green bars in  
6 the figure. We applied these effects to our retrospective  
7 analysis of MA to fee-for-service spending from 2017 to  
8 2021, represented by the purple bars.

9 Prior to the effect of selection and coding, the  
10 purple bars show that MA payments were generally slightly  
11 above but relatively close to fee-for-service spending in  
12 the pre-pandemic years with some divergence in 2020 and  
13 2021 due to prospective payments being less accurate during  
14 the pandemic.

15 When we include the estimated effects of  
16 selection and coding, MA payments were far above fee-for-  
17 service spending levels. We estimate that MA payments were  
18 10 percent above fee-for-service spending levels in 2017 --  
19 increasing to 18 percent above fee-for-service spending  
20 levels in 2021. Thus, these levels of additional spending  
21 are far above what the Commission previously estimated in  
22 March.

1           We also combined our estimates of selection and  
2 coding to calculate the resulting payments above fee-for-  
3 service in dollar terms. We estimate that selection and  
4 coding resulted in MA payments that were \$50.8 billion  
5 above fee-for-service spending 2021 and \$192.5 billion over  
6 the five-year period from 2017 to 2021. As a result, we  
7 estimate that these payments are far above what would have  
8 occurred in fee-for-service.

9           The combined effects from selection and coding  
10 underscore concerns about basing MA payments on the  
11 Medicare fee-for-service population. We found that MA  
12 enrollees were consistently favorable relative to the local  
13 fee-for-service average prior to MA entry. After  
14 accounting for the estimated effects of MA attrition and  
15 regression to the mean, the annual cumulative effects of  
16 selection increased during the 2017 to 2021 period --  
17 reaching payments that were 12.8 percent above fee-for-  
18 service spending in 2021.

19           Our estimates are backed by several checks of  
20 robustness. They are also reasonably consistent with the  
21 estimate we published in June and the findings of several  
22 other researchers. When combining the effects of selection

1 and coding, we estimate that MA payments were 18 percent  
2 above fee-for-service spending in 2021, or an estimated  
3 \$50.8 billion in higher payments to MA plans.

4 We plan to continue monitoring the effects of  
5 favorable selection into MA and include favorable selection  
6 in our annual March MA status report.

7 For your discussion, we are happy to answer any  
8 questions you have and welcome any feedback on our  
9 methodology to estimate the effect of favorable selection  
10 into MA.

11 We also welcome any guidance you have for future  
12 work. As a reminder, we plan to include this material in  
13 our March 2024 MA status report, and you will have an  
14 opportunity to review and discuss that draft in January.  
15 With that, Mike will now lead our discussion.

16 [Audio interruption.]

17 DR. CHERNEW: All right. After that brief  
18 technical hiatus we are now back, and for those of you  
19 following along at home we are now at point two. Actually,  
20 Amol, you should start at point one again, because I don't  
21 think that was heard. So Amol is going to now kick off the  
22 Round 1 queue on questions about the selection material

1 that was just presented.

2 DR. NAVATHE: Okay. So hopefully everybody can  
3 hear me now. First off, Luis, I just wanted to thank you  
4 for this very thoughtful and comprehensive work on a very  
5 challenging topic. I'm glad that we're doing some work on  
6 this at the Commission.

7 I have five questions which are not in any  
8 particular order. The first question I had is related to  
9 Slide 13, if you can go to that slide, which I believe is  
10 the same as Figure 2 in our mailing materials. I just  
11 wanted to confirm here that this is the one-year effect  
12 such that when we're looking at, as you later go on to  
13 consider longitudinal factors like regression to the mean  
14 or selective attrition, the estimates that we see here on  
15 Slide 13, however, are not subject to those, quote/unquote,  
16 types of confounding. Is my understanding of that correct?

17 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

18 DR. NAVATHE: Great. The second question I had,  
19 really a clarification question, is as we're looking at all  
20 the spending dollars that you're using here, there are all  
21 spending in fee-for-service. In other words, to the extent  
22 that MA plans are creating efficiencies in spending, or

1 trending lower, none of that per se is actually measured or  
2 captured here. This is all based on the fee-for-service  
3 spending and the fee-for-service risk scores also.

4 MR. SERNA: Correct.

5 DR. NAVATHE: Okay. The third question here is,  
6 so as we've done this analysis we are focusing on  
7 switchers. So we're focusing on individuals or  
8 beneficiaries who are first in fee-for-service for some  
9 time period and then move to MA, and then we're using that  
10 later on as we do some of the estimates and we get to the  
11 18 percent number and the \$50 billion number. Those  
12 numbers, however, are applied to the entire MA population.  
13 We are not cordoning that off to just the switchers. Is  
14 that correct?

15 MR. SERNA: Correct.

16 DR. NAVATHE: Okay, great. Next question is, so  
17 selection notably is always challenging to measure because  
18 oftentimes it's hard to concretely and tangibly put our  
19 empirical fingers on it. And so what I wanted to just  
20 confirm here is that when we mean selection, to some extent  
21 we're including a number of different factors that could be  
22 in this selection effect, meaning that certainly it could

1 reflect health of the beneficiaries, but there are other  
2 things that could be also at play. It could be related to  
3 their preferences for utilization, other factors about  
4 them, maybe the types of health insurance they've had  
5 before and how that might influence their spending  
6 patterns. All of that is essentially wrapped into this  
7 selection that we're measuring.

8 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

9 DR. NAVATHE: Okay, great. And then the last  
10 question is, and the slides very nicely called out some  
11 other literature that's looked that's from an indirect and  
12 direct perspective, and I thought it was really helpful. I  
13 am somewhat aware of that literature. But I thought it  
14 would just be helpful to get your thoughts on relative to  
15 the magnitude of our effects from the selection percentage  
16 how do those compare generally with the literature,  
17 particularly on the ones that are measuring the direct  
18 effect as opposed to the indirect?

19 MR. SERNA: Generally our estimates are a little  
20 bit below what's estimated in the literature when you align  
21 the years that were looked at. So our selection percentage  
22 obviously depends on the year. We have a selection

1 percentage of roughly 11 percent. The literature is  
2 typically a little bit higher. It can be 13, 14, 15. It  
3 depends on the study.

4 DR. NAVATHE: Okay, great. Thank you so much,  
5 Luis.

6 DEPUTY DIRECTOR KELLEY: Robert.

7 DR. CHERRY: Yes. Thank you. I just have two  
8 clarifying questions and I will take them one at a time.  
9 The first has to do with the 6.5 percent rebate, which is  
10 the difference between the bid and the benchmark rates. Is  
11 there any, I don't know, guardrails around that, or is that  
12 6.5 percent under certain circumstances, either clawed back  
13 or reconciled on the back end based on certain efficiencies  
14 or benchmarks or is it just automatically given?

15 MR. SERNA: It's automatically given, and it has  
16 to be used to provide extra benefits to enrollees in some  
17 way. So that's essentially the only restriction that there  
18 is. There is no clawback in payment apart from the medical  
19 loss ratio when it's under 85 percent, and there are some  
20 clawbacks that may occur when there are audits for risk  
21 adjustment. But other than that those are the only  
22 clawbacks.

1 DR. CASALINO: Just a clarifying question on  
2 this. Luis, the rebate can be also for administration and  
3 profits, correct, not just for extra benefits?

4 MR. SERNA: Right. So administration and profits  
5 are built into what the plans project is needed to provide  
6 those extra benefits. So there is an administrative and  
7 profit loading onto those extra benefits, and that's used  
8 with the rebate dollars.

9 DR. CHERRY: Thank you. That's helpful to know.  
10 And the second question, I know the answer to this but I  
11 just want to go on the record and answer it anyway. So  
12 basically favorable selection is not implying in any way  
13 that the MA plans are cherry-picking their membership.  
14 It's just based on the fact that the methodology is  
15 exclusively based on the fee-for-service population, which  
16 is a bit distorted because they have high risk scores. Is  
17 that correct?

18 MR. SERNA: So it's more that the plans have  
19 certain incentives, and when a beneficiary has a choice  
20 between fee-for-service and MA some beneficiaries will more  
21 naturally choose fee-for-service if they have certain  
22 preferences. Other beneficiaries will more naturally



1 choose MA. And that kind of causes this divergence between  
2 the two populations.

3           It's not necessarily based on the level of risk  
4 score. The analysis essentially says that if you apply the  
5 same risk score to both populations that there are still  
6 spending differences, and the spending differences are  
7 higher for the fee-for-service population.

8           DR. CHERNEW: An example would be if someone who  
9 never likes to go to the doctor is more likely to join MA  
10 you would see this type of pattern. If someone who is  
11 unobservably healthier is more likely to join MA you would  
12 see this pattern. If someone had less generous coverage  
13 when they were in fee-for-service than subsequently joined  
14 MA you might see this pattern.

15           There are incentives, clearly, for plans to do  
16 things to encourage selection, but we are not now parsing  
17 any of this selection into behavior of the plans versus  
18 natural selection activities by individuals. I think we're  
19 just making a quantitative point, and I think Amol was  
20 clear, if you look at that one slide, which is 13, if you  
21 look at the gap between predicted and actual spending for  
22 individuals the year before they join, the people that

1 joined had much lower spending, which could be for a range  
2 of reasons. And then if you look at 14, the attrition, we  
3 can discuss the methodology but is reinforcing that.

4 DR. CHERRY: So it's actual versus actual.

5 DR. CHERNEW: No. I think the selection is the  
6 predicted spending that they had in their fee-for-service  
7 service relative to what they actual spent in the pre-  
8 service year. Am I --

9 MR. SERNA: Essentially mathematically it's sort  
10 of standardized, so it's the actual spending divided by  
11 their risk score. So it is a prediction on the actual  
12 spending.

13 DR. CHERNEW: That's right. But the selection is  
14 basically a bunch who spend less than they were predicted  
15 to spend.

16 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

17 DR. CHERNEW: And they actually spent less than  
18 they were predicted to spend.

19 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

20 DR. CHERNEW: It's the difference between their  
21 actual spending versus essentially what their predicted  
22 spending would have been.

1 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Risk or adjusted.

3 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

4 DR. CHERRY: So I think what could be helpful in  
5 terms of subsequent iterations of this is just to define  
6 favorable selection more clearly. So if this is based on  
7 sort of patient choice and patient behaviors and therefore  
8 by natural selection, the patients with the higher risk  
9 scores are naturally choosing, disproportionately, fee-for-  
10 service, and then we're using that pool of patients  
11 exclusively. That's what is creating the distortions.

12 I think you have to do some digging into the  
13 material to figure that out, so the higher you put that up  
14 in the materials I think it makes it cleaner and easier to  
15 read and this way everybody is on the same page. Thank  
16 you.

17 EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR MASI: Can I jump in real  
18 quick for clarification on Larry's question from a moment  
19 ago, and Luis, you should watch this carefully to make sure  
20 I don't get something wrong.

21 I think the administrative load -- so the rebates  
22 and supplemental benefits -- I think it varies based on

1 what the supplemental benefit is. Is that correct?

2 MR. SERNA: That's correct. So if you have a  
3 Part B buydown that's the case where the money is going to  
4 go straight to Social Security. So it's not going to have  
5 any administrative or profit load built into it.

6 DR. CHERNEW: But it's also the case that when  
7 they look at the costs of the benefit, that cost of the  
8 benefit isn't an actual audited sort of cost.

9 MR. SERNA: That's right.

10 DR. CHERNEW: It is the cost that is sort of  
11 actuarially estimated for offering that benefit. So while  
12 there's a profit built into the system, there is also a  
13 profit that potential -- I'm not saying anything about this  
14 -- but there is potentially a profit built in under the  
15 system because we're not measuring the utilization of  
16 transportation. We're not measuring a whole bunch of other  
17 things. And we have, for a long time, noted both the  
18 generosity of Medicare Advantage benefits, which we  
19 basically like, and our inability to understand the value  
20 of that added generosity, which we would like to do better.

21 MR. SERNA: That's correct. We don't know.

22 MS. KELLEY: Gina.

1 MS. UPCHURCH: Thank you so much for this work.  
2 I'll leave the how we analyze it exactly to some people who  
3 are more familiar with that. But I have some very basic  
4 questions. I'll have several comments, but questions.

5 Are we looking at A and B spending only for fee-  
6 for-service or are we looking at secondary coverage, which  
7 I imagine we're not? So that's the first question.

8 MR. SERNA: It's A and B only.

9 MS. UPCHURCH: So is it A and B also only on the  
10 Medicare Advantage plan side, or are you including the  
11 extras that come in -- and I'm calling them extras, not  
12 supplemental -- extras or additional benefits. Are those  
13 costs included also or just A and B?

14 MR. SERNA: It's just A and B. So everything is  
15 estimated using the fee-for-service experience of MA  
16 enrollees.

17 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. So it's not including that,  
18 and it's not including D, the drug plans.

19 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

20 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. I just wanted to make sure  
21 of that. Thank you so much.

22 Oh, I'm sorry. There's one more. And it doesn't

1 include what we talked about yesterday, where you talked  
2 about the critical access hospitals, the rural emergency  
3 hospitals, all the extra fee-for-service payments that go  
4 to prop up some of those systems. That's not assumed here  
5 at all?

6 MR. SERNA: So any payments apart from what would  
7 be excluded in benchmarks, which is GME and IME, it is  
8 included, and that's because we want to show the effect on  
9 benchmarks. So if it's included in benchmarks then that  
10 spending is included in the analysis.

11 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. Great.

12 DR. CHERNEW: I want to say one other thing, and  
13 it might be helpful if you go to the slides, and I'm not  
14 sure which slide. The estimate of selection, which is  
15 basically taking us through Slide 19 is really just about  
16 one portion of this. When you get to Slides 20 and 21,  
17 that's where those things are talking about, Gina, are  
18 included in the overall payment stuff, because that starts  
19 with in the bar that was orange or whatever -- my colors  
20 aren't that good anyway -- that one bar of like other than  
21 selection and coding, that is an estimate of a lot of other  
22 factors -- the quartiles, the stars, just a bunch of things

1 that are all in there. But for the actual selection  
2 analysis bulk of this, All of the treatment of that is sort  
3 of outside that.

4 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

5 MS. KELLEY: Larry.

6 DR. CASALINO: Yeah. Two quick questions and an  
7 extremely quick Round 1 type suggestion. The questions  
8 are, in the slides towards the end, Luis, where you  
9 estimated an 18 percent selection effect, is that after the  
10 5.9 percent coding adjustment?

11 MR. SERNA: Yes.

12 DR. CASALINO: Okay. So if it weren't for a  
13 coding adjustment it would be closer to 24 percent. Is  
14 that correct?

15 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

16 DR. CASALINO: Okay. The second question is, you  
17 showed that it appears that the selection effect increased  
18 in recent years, year after year. Any idea why that would  
19 be happening?

20 MR. SERNA: We haven't dug into why that trend  
21 occurred.

22 DR. CASALINO: Okay.

1 DR. CHERNEW: Can I say something about that,  
2 which might be an answer, although again we haven't dug  
3 into it. If you look at the consistency of the selection  
4 into MA, on Slide 13, it's very stable, and we're seeing  
5 very little regression to the mean. So my guess as to  
6 what's going on is selective attrition, which if you look  
7 at Slide 14 is actually changing quite a lot. We need to  
8 look into that more -- I agree with you completely -- but  
9 my guess as to what's going on is it's some combination of  
10 the combination of selective attrition growing in a range  
11 of ways and how the cohorts are done.

12 But I think, Luis, it's fair to say we can look  
13 more into that issue?

14 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

15 DR. CHERNEW: But I'm hoping that my inference  
16 from the materials seems reasonable based on what I've  
17 seen. Sorry. I wondered the same thing.

18 DR. CASALINO: Okay. And briefly, my one  
19 suggestion is I think that a lot of readers may have a  
20 question about how easy is it to move in and out of  
21 Medicare Advantage, and in particular how easy is it to  
22 move from Medicare Advantage to fee-for-service Medicare.



1 And my understanding is that is not great but I think it  
2 varies according to what state you live in.

3 So it might be helpful just to have a little  
4 contextual discussion somewhere just saying yes, you can  
5 leave and it may or may not have friction to leave, and I  
6 think that's kind of a natural thing to think about when  
7 you're thinking about selection. So that would be easy to  
8 do. You could do it in a paragraph or two probably.

9 That's it. Thanks.

10 MS. KELLEY: Lynn.

11 MS. BARR: Luis, I just can't say enough about  
12 this analysis. This is like the greatest thing I've ever  
13 read, so I'm super excited about it.

14 So on the Round 1 side, COVID effects. I'm  
15 looking at '22, and I'm going oh my gosh, you know, but  
16 that's COVID. In '21, it's COVID. So what are you  
17 thinking about what is 2023 going to be looking like? Do  
18 you have any sense of, you know, are we coming off a big  
19 bubble or is it going to continue to trend upwards?

20 MR. SERNA: We have internally talked about that.  
21 I think we'd have to dig in more and kind of talk  
22 internally about what we think. But we did see an increase

1 in the trend from '18 to '19. So it's not all COVID but  
2 it's hard to say.

3 MS. BARR: Right. But we should probably be  
4 thinking about the numbers in '19 still because of COVID  
5 effects. It's a little hard to understand -- which are  
6 plenty huge, you know. So I don't have any problem with  
7 that.

8 I would be very curious to see this analysis  
9 broken down a little bit, if it's at all possible. One of  
10 the things that is really hard about risk adjustment is  
11 some providers do it and some providers don't. Some plans  
12 spend a lot of money on it, and some plans don't spend a lot  
13 of money on it.

14 So when we're looking at averages, I imagine that  
15 the swing between the lowest coding plan and the highest  
16 coding plan is going to be pretty big. Would you be able  
17 to give us some insight on -- can you break this down by  
18 plan for us?

19 MR. SERNA: I don't think we can do it by plan,  
20 but we may be able to do something by geography. We can  
21 look into that.

22 MS. BARR: Or possibly even just types of plans,

1 like provider-based plans, in particular. Because my  
2 experience is the provider-based organizations are more  
3 focused on patient care and less willing to do extensive  
4 coding. So I just want to understand. I don't want to  
5 throw the baby out with the bathwater. I want to see if we  
6 can identify is there something here.

7           The other stratification I'd love to see of the  
8 data is by disease. I'm going to steal a little of  
9 Stacie's thunder here on oncology, but we were talking  
10 about this quite a bit last night. And getting cancer  
11 treatment at a cancer center or an academic medical center  
12 is more expensive because they have access to a lot more  
13 things, which are lifesaving and important, and access to  
14 that is important to the beneficiary.

15           So I'm wondering if part of this, you know,  
16 people that are leaving the plans, is there a diagnosis  
17 association? Is it oncology? Is it cardiology? Would  
18 that be possible to do?

19           MR. SERNA: That's something we can think about  
20 for future work.

21           MS. BARR: Awesome. That's it. Thank you.

22           DR. JOHNSON: Just to add one point to your first

1 question. So to the extent that the plans differ by  
2 coding, we wouldn't see that show up in changes to the  
3 selection estimate part of that because that is all based  
4 on fee-for-service spending. But we would see changes in  
5 our coding estimate separately.

6 MS. BARR: Yeah. So for example, when we were in  
7 our ACOs we'd by data from Milliman that would tell us  
8 which counties were most favorable, and we would  
9 concentrate our activities -- we wouldn't concentrate our  
10 activities in those counties but we would be aware of them  
11 and we would striate our programs that way.

12 And I'm just curious. You mentioned something  
13 about the patients that were under-coded, those counties.  
14 So there is some evidence that the plan is doing some  
15 specific possibly marketing activities that are related to  
16 data they have, and I was just curious if you can kind of -  
17 - so that's why when I look at it from a plan, because if  
18 we can see that behavior in the coding, we might be able to  
19 see the behavior somewhere else. Thank you.

20 DR. CHERNEW: I just want to say one other thing  
21 that's gone back and forth about geography. There is this  
22 question you raised, which is think is valuable -- does

1 selection vary by geography, which is the question you  
2 asked, and I completely agree. But I do think in the  
3 predicted spending regressions we actually have controls  
4 for geography.

5 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

6 DR. CHERNEW: We just haven't done a separate  
7 estimation of a differential selection effect by geography.

8 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

9 DR. CHERNEW: But this is not driven by variation  
10 in geography.

11 MR. SERNA: That's correct.

12 MS. BARR: And when we talk about geography, what  
13 are we talking about? County?

14 MR. SERNA: Yes.

15 MS. BARR: Okay, great.

16 DR. CHERNEW: And I do think there are important  
17 sub-county geographies, by the way, but the point is that's  
18 the answer to your question.

19 MS. BARR: County is good enough for me.

20 MS. KELLEY: Tamara.

21 DR. KONETZKA: I also really enjoyed this  
22 chapter. I found it a very, very clear and thorough

1 analysis of a very difficult question, so thank you for  
2 that.

3           For obvious and justifiable reasons all the  
4 analysis is based on switchers, basically, people who  
5 switched into MA, people who switched out, because then you  
6 can use their prior fee-for-service spending. But the  
7 group then that's left out are the people who just enter MA  
8 right away and never have prior fee-for-service spending,  
9 or I guess there were some that had not enough prior. But  
10 anyway, this group that just entered MA right away is the  
11 group that's left out. Clearly, as we were just talking  
12 about, people who switch in or out might be different from  
13 people who never switch, in important ways.

14           In the chapter I think you had mentioned that in  
15 2021, 26 percent of the population had no prior fee-for-  
16 service enrollment. And then we take these analyses of  
17 switchers and sort of apply it to that whole population as  
18 well.

19           So I guess the two questions that come up about  
20 that is, is that as people get more and more used to  
21 managed care and are used to having that their whole lives,  
22 is that percentage increasing over time? And do we know --

1 I mean, obviously you don't have the same claims for them,  
2 but do we know anything about the population that enters MA  
3 right away and who are not contributing to our estimates,  
4 in terms of are they really different in measurable ways  
5 from the population we're using to derive the estimates?

6 MR. SERNA: So I think on the first question we  
7 haven't seen an increase in the enrollees in a given year  
8 who are newly eligible for Medicare. It seems to be the  
9 opposite, and of course, this may change over time, but an  
10 increasing share of MA enrollees have some kind of fee-for-  
11 service experience.

12 On the second question, I think what we could do,  
13 and what we did do, and it's in the paper, is we looked at  
14 beneficiaries who switched after one year, and because they  
15 were consistently favorable over the five-year period, we  
16 assumed that beneficiaries who made the same choice 12  
17 months earlier would've had similar selection patterns.

18 There have been studies using indirect measures  
19 on mortality for newly eligible enrollees which showed  
20 differences. There was a recent white paper that did look  
21 at a small population of enrollees at age 65 and whether  
22 they had selection in the year before, and that paper did

1 find selection.

2           So those are the things that we used to kind of  
3 assume that the selection patterns would be at least  
4 similar, if not possibly more.

5           MS. KELLEY: Scott.

6           DR. SARRAN: Yeah, incredibly impressive work and  
7 some of it went way over my head but I think I got the gist  
8 of it and it's all directional. Three brief Round 1  
9 questions/comments that build off some of those.

10           First, building off Lynn's question about can we  
11 segment. I think that would be very helpful. And I'd  
12 suggest, if we could, looking at whether we can segment by  
13 for-profit plans being one category, not-for-profit but not  
14 provider-owned being a second, and provider-owned being the  
15 third. I think that would be very useful in terms of the  
16 dynamics and behaviors of those plans.

17           I would also like to see if we could segment by  
18 SNPs versus non-SNP. I think that would be very  
19 informative.

20           I would reinforce Mike's earlier comment about if  
21 we can tease out selective enrollment versus disenrollment,  
22 I think that would be very helpful in the data.



1           And to Tamara's point just a moment ago, I would  
2 think we could get at some of this issue about is there  
3 something different about the people, the newly eligible  
4 beneficiary who chooses MA versus selecting traditional  
5 Medicare by looking at the subsequent, in their first year,  
6 after becoming eligible, some key diagnoses and procedures.  
7 So for example, if there is a cancer diagnosis in that  
8 first year of eligible or if there is a major elective  
9 surgery, those likely reflect health status or illnesses  
10 that pre-existed their choice decision, and I think that  
11 would be very informative as well.

12           MR. SERNA: We could certainly think about that  
13 aspect. I think the aspect of segmenting by plan type  
14 becomes difficult because you do have smaller N's at the  
15 geographic level, and I think that's what we want to try to  
16 avoid. But we can look into what kind of segmenting we can  
17 do. I mean, as it is, we don't really have to worry about  
18 standard error because we're using everybody, but we could  
19 think about that.

20           MS. KELLEY: That's all I have for Round 1 unless  
21 I've missed anyone.

22           DR. CHERNEW: No, I think that's good because of

1 our technical glitch. We're going to go to Round 2. We're  
2 a little tighter on time, and I think the material coming  
3 next in the next presentation is very important. But I  
4 don't want you to not make your comments. I just want to  
5 be aware of that.

6 What we're going to do is we're going to skip the  
7 break, the five-minute break between the sessions and just  
8 kind of go right through to try and make up on some of that  
9 time. But we should jump through Round 2.

10 MS. KELLEY: Okay. I have Stacie first.

11 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you so much. This was  
12 super interesting. One of the things I kept struggling  
13 with is a lot of the way we approach this is because of a  
14 lack of data in the encounter data. And this might not be  
15 a surprising question given how I always think about the  
16 drug data. The drug data, the Part D data, are quite good  
17 for both. So any thoughts on maybe looking at a version of  
18 this that includes the Part D enrollees, whether they pick  
19 MA first or fee-for-service first, and see if that helps to  
20 address both the selection and the coding-related issues if  
21 you just focus on the drug-related spend?

22 DR. JOHNSON: This isn't exactly on point but

1 there is one paper that did calibrate a risk adjustment  
2 model using the Part D data, and did find some selection of  
3 roughly a similar magnitude. I think there are some  
4 reasons why we think that wouldn't be exactly the same as  
5 the method that Luis has implemented, but it is supportive  
6 I think.

7 MS. KELLEY: Let's go to Gina.

8 MS. UPCHURCH: Thanks so much. Just three  
9 points. Again, I want to know the impact of brokers and  
10 agents on selection. I know that people that are agents or  
11 brokers that sign people up for Medicare Advantage plans  
12 can make a lot more money than they can signing up somebody  
13 for supplement and Part D. So how much of an influence do  
14 we think that has on what people are selecting, and can we  
15 get to that? I mean, it's a question but it's also  
16 something I hope we can talk about a little.

17 The second one, on page 14 in the chapter you  
18 talk about Medicare Advantage plans meeting the preferences  
19 and needs of individuals. I just struggle with that  
20 because there are so many variables, they may, given a few  
21 choices, choose the one that feels best for them.

22 Of course, none of us have a crystal ball about

1 what our future holds in terms of health care, but the  
2 extra benefits, yes, I need more dental, yes, I need more  
3 vision, yes, I like the rollover of the funds from quarter  
4 to quarter, I don't use mail order so I like that I can go  
5 to my local pharmacy to get my OTCs. Yes, it meets their  
6 preferences to some degree but there are so many options  
7 and so many variables, I struggle with that, even that  
8 statement that it meets their preferences and needs,  
9 because there are too many options. So Just want to point  
10 that out.

11           And then lastly, it's really just building off  
12 the point that Larry made. I'm in a state that does not  
13 have guarantee issue rights to supplement outside a very  
14 restricted periods. So we see a lot of people that really  
15 cannot make the selection to go back. They're in a  
16 Medicare Advantage plan for a few years. They want to go  
17 back. They don't have guarantee issue rights without  
18 underwriting to a supplement. So they can be denied total  
19 coverage or really high rates.

20           Now I know there are certain states like  
21 Massachusetts that have continuous guarantee issue rights.  
22 Their premiums tend to be higher, they have community-rated

1 premiums, but you have the right to go both directions.

2           So I really just think if we can somehow look at  
3 states, or at least acknowledge that the preferences to go  
4 back and forth really depend on what state you live in.  
5 These plans are by county, but then they're within the  
6 restrictions of state policy. So if we could just point  
7 that out would be great. Thanks.

8           Oh, one other thing, sorry, about trial rights.  
9 For those of you who don't know, when you first select a  
10 Medicare Advantage plan, usually after you start Part B you  
11 have six months to have guaranteed issue rights to get a  
12 supplement without underwriting, but you have 12 months to  
13 try a Medicare Advantage plan and go back, and you could  
14 still get a supplement. Or if you're in a supplement and  
15 you cancel the supplement and you choose to go try -- say  
16 you're 80 years old and you see these extras. You have 12  
17 months to try a Medicare Advantage plan. That's another  
18 trial right. But within that 12 months, you can't wait for  
19 the full 12 months, you've got to get back to be able to  
20 get that supplement back.

21           So there are two trial rights that Medicare  
22 Advantage plans are given so that some of that churn

1 happens because of these trial rights. Thanks.

2 DR. NAVATHE: On Gina's point?

3 MS. KELLEY: Amol, go ahead.

4 DR. NAVATHE: So to the extent that there is  
5 inertia created or frictions to switching out or state-  
6 based variation in the supplemental coverage rules and  
7 guaranteed issue, in some sense that is resulting in our  
8 number. But if there wasn't that friction -- in other  
9 words, if there were higher spending MA beneficiaries who  
10 would otherwise switch out -- that would actually make our  
11 selection percentage even higher, right? So to some extent  
12 those are resulting in a selection percentage -- it's what  
13 we estimate, but I'm just saying theoretically speaking, if  
14 we remove those frictions, from what you understand, it  
15 means that the percentage would only be higher. Correct?

16 MR. SERNA: Theoretically, yes, that's correct.

17 DR. NAVATHE: Thanks.

18 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

19 DR. MILLER: Thank you for a variety of  
20 questions. EGWP plans are distinct from the general MA  
21 marketplace. Employers and unions use this as a distinct  
22 model to offer retiree benefits. They can have a national

1 bidding model, and there is 2006 CMS guidance that sort of  
2 dictates the rules of the road for CMS, and EGWP plans are  
3 not available to the general public.

4           And my question is, do we think it is accurate to  
5 include these in measuring selection bias in the overall MA  
6 program?

7           MR. SERNA: The June 2023 analysis did not  
8 include them in the analysis and just included them in the  
9 overall estimate and just assumed that they had no  
10 selection. But upon actually looking to see whether they  
11 had favorable spending before entering MA, we did see that.  
12 Of course, it was not as much of a selection effect as the  
13 general population. So it clearly seemed more accurate to  
14 include them rather than to assume that there was no  
15 selection effect whatsoever, and that is consistent with  
16 the period that we looked at.

17           DR. MILLER: I wasn't saying that there wasn't  
18 selection bias. I was saying that if we're looking at the  
19 general MA program and beneficiaries entering into MA, I  
20 think that the EGWP market would be more accurate to have  
21 it be treated distinctly rather than include it as general  
22 MA.

1 MR. SERNA: Right. But this analysis was from  
2 benchmarks, and because the payment for EGWPs is basically  
3 assumed based on the general MA population. So it's a  
4 reflection of it when we're looking at the estimate for  
5 benchmarks.

6 DR. MILLER: I understand what you're saying  
7 about the payment. I'm talking about the beneficiary  
8 choice of electing into an EGWP. It's not available to the  
9 general population.

10 MR. SERNA: Correct.

11 DR. MILLER: So I stand by the fact that this  
12 should be treated separately.

13 DR. CHERNEW: I want to ask a clarifying  
14 question. Originally the EGWP assumption was there was no  
15 selection.

16 MR. SERNA: Correct.

17 DR. CHERNEW: And you have now added it in.

18 MR. SERNA: Correct.

19 DR. CHERNEW: But when you add it in, did you add  
20 it in, per Brian's point, which I think is a good point? I  
21 know you're not reporting a separate selection --

22 MR. SERNA: Right.



1 DR. CHERNEW: -- which I think is part of Brian's  
2 point, and I think that's reasonable. But it is, in some  
3 sense, being captured separately. In other words, if we  
4 pushed you to go give a separate number, you're just not  
5 reporting it, but the difference is being reflected in the  
6 average.

7 MR. SERNA: The difference is reflected in the  
8 average. Correct.

9 DR. CHERNEW: Right. And I think your point,  
10 Brian, is spot on, that there is a different selection, and  
11 we worried a lot about that different selection, because  
12 the beneficiary selection issues, as you said, and I think  
13 you're right, are different when the employers are doing it  
14 versus when the individuals are doing it. I think that was  
15 your point, and I got confused.

16 DR. MILLER: And I think that same argument  
17 probably applies to D- and I-SNPs. The general  
18 beneficiaries cannot access that so those should be  
19 analyzed separately.

20 I guess the other thing I wonder about. I was an  
21 FDA product reviewer, and when you're an FDA product  
22 reviewer you review the entire dataset from a

1 pharmaceutical product development program. As an example,  
2 the study protocols can be about 2,000 pages long. So as  
3 you can imagine, it's sort of taxing and tiring, and there  
4 is a lot of data.

5           And one of the things that you always do when you  
6 analyze that much data, and you get an interesting result  
7 that doesn't necessarily fit, is say, does this make sense?  
8 And if it doesn't make sense, you go back and take a look  
9 at your model and reassess your model.

10           So my question is, if we're saying that favorable  
11 selection has increased from 5.9 percent to 12.8 percent  
12 when market penetration has grown from 33 to 53 percent,  
13 intuitively it seems like selection would decrease as  
14 market penetration increases. How would you explain this  
15 differential result?

16           MR. SERNA: So there is a paragraph of that in  
17 the paper, and it's not so straightforward. Because you  
18 can envision the MA population having higher standardized  
19 spending as they accrue more beneficiaries from fee-for-  
20 service. The offset of that is that the fee-for-service  
21 population can also increase as the distribution of  
22 spending in fee-for-service, as they become more

1 concentrated among the higher spenders.

2           And so it's that kind of push and pull. So it's  
3 not going to be linear. But if you have an MA population  
4 that had monthly average spend of \$900, and you had fee-  
5 for-service \$1,000, and had the MA population enrolled some  
6 of the fee-for-service population which had an average  
7 spend of \$950, that does increase the risk standardized  
8 spending of the MA population, but in turn it also  
9 increases the risk standardized spending of the fee-for-  
10 service population, because those who remain are now higher  
11 for standardized spending.

12           DR. MILLER: I was going to say --

13           MR. MASI: Sorry. Can I jump in just for one  
14 minute. And I appreciate your questions, Brian. At a high  
15 level I took it as how do we think about this fitting into  
16 the big picture in terms of other checks and things like  
17 that.

18           DR. MILLER: I would say that the question is  
19 when you get a result that doesn't follow intuitively or  
20 what logically makes sense then you need to take a look at  
21 the model very carefully and say is my model correct and  
22 are my assumptions correct.

1 MR. MASI: Yeah, and I appreciate that question,  
2 and I think if there are kind of specific ideas that any  
3 Commissioners or any other folks have for things to check  
4 or to look at, we are very open to doing that work.

5 And I just wanted to say one other thing. One  
6 other kind of bigger picture check that we went through  
7 was, as Luis talked through, looking at what other  
8 researchers have said about this. Okay, go for it.

9 DR. MILLER: I was going to say, I have some  
10 other questions that I would like to get to and be  
11 respectful of time. And I would say that if we do follow  
12 this it would suggest that the MA plans, if we follow the  
13 logic of this model, it would suggest that MA plans are  
14 doing a great job of harvesting healthier beneficiaries as  
15 their market penetration increases, which would suggest  
16 that the fee-for-service earlier was actually healthier and  
17 that MA was sicker. So that, intellectually, I don't  
18 follow this.

19 And then in the context of demography, we have  
20 pretty good evidence that MA plans have poorer  
21 beneficiaries and also more minority beneficiaries. Both  
22 of those are well-established across a wide range of

1 literature from a variety of stakeholders to correlate with  
2 poorer health status. So if this is the case, again, how  
3 do we reconcile that with this model?

4           And then I think an important question, right, we  
5 talked about selective entrance and selective attrition, if  
6 hospice is not part of the MA benefit that obviously drives  
7 some selective attrition.

8           I think also we have to put this in the real  
9 world. So if we just think that their selection into MA --  
10 and I definitely think that there is favorable selection  
11 into MA -- the question is in the setting of aggressive  
12 advertising regulation, enrollment oversight, and other  
13 regulatory restrictions on MA plan operations, and we no  
14 longer have the third-story sales seminars for MA that we  
15 had in the '90s, what is the operational business mechanism  
16 by which MA plans enact favorable selection, because that  
17 is not entirely clear to me.

18           And then I think another thing that we should  
19 explore is we should look at other managed care markets  
20 because plans have multiples lines of business. So what  
21 does the literature tell us, if they are doing this in  
22 Medicare Advantage are they doing this in the Medicare MCO

1 space, because we would expect them to go into both and do  
2 this sort of corporate behavior across all plan  
3 marketplaces.

4 I also did appreciate your robust citation of the  
5 literature. One thing that I would note is we know that  
6 there is selection and publication bias in the literature,  
7 and so I agree that the literature is all direction on this  
8 issue and in agreement, and just differs in order of  
9 magnitude. But I think we can all agree that it would be  
10 very hard for someone to do an analysis and show that MA  
11 and fee-for-service don't have favorable selection, and get  
12 that published in peer-reviewed literature, given the  
13 publication bias.

14 So I guess my other question, in the aims of  
15 being more broad-minded about this, could we also analyze  
16 and respond to the industry arguments on this. And I say  
17 this as someone who reads peer-reviewed literature, white  
18 paper, and industry literature, and as an example during  
19 the last MedPAC session I actually cited an American  
20 Hospital Association letter. So I think it's important  
21 that we look at the industry arguments and dissect them in  
22 order to make our argument stronger. Thank you.

1           Oh, one more thought, actually. One additional  
2 thought is if we do think that this is really a concern  
3 along with coding intensity and we think that this is a \$15  
4 billion a year problem, our recommendation shouldn't be  
5 necessarily additional mathematical models, but it would be  
6 more pragmatic for our recommendation to Congress to be  
7 that they invest \$100 million to do the chart audit, go  
8 back through the claims, do the coding, go through the  
9 claims, do the two charts, construct risk scores, assess  
10 for coding intensity, assess for upcoding, and assess for  
11 favorable selection. We have the data, and we should  
12 answer all of these concerns about the MA program  
13 definitively, considering that we think that they're  
14 expensive.

15           Thanks.

16           MS. KELLEY: Scott.

17           DR. SARRAN: Building off Brian's comments,  
18 although we're not making recommendations in this chapter,  
19 I think we completely understand how industry will respond,  
20 and so I use the phrase, let's bulletproof our analysis and  
21 let's anticipate very reasonable, understandable ways  
22 industry will push back, and maybe even do a Q&A, text

1 boxes kinds of things around key points such as, you know,  
2 why did we decide to include AGWIP [phonetic] or not, what  
3 would possible explanations be for such a significant  
4 increase in the delta over time, you know, put that right  
5 out there. What about thoughts that in general low-income  
6 status, minority status tends to be a driver or predictor  
7 or correlate, rather, of high-cost? How do we think about  
8 that? Because, otherwise, we'll be reacting, I would bet,  
9 to a lot of industry letters that come in, so better to  
10 anticipate them and get that discussion up front.

11 DR. CHERNEW: Let me respond to a few things. I  
12 agree 100 percent with both of your points, both in terms  
13 of -- two things are important. One is it is important for  
14 us to understand the top-line number and how that just  
15 plays out in general, and it's important to us to continue  
16 to push the tires on a number of analytic issues, which I  
17 think the whole point of this session is to surface what  
18 those are and go through them. So in that sense, I just  
19 want to say to folks at home -- and I think this was said  
20 in the beginning. I think Luis was very clear. This is a  
21 work in progress. We're presenting a bunch of things. I  
22 thought the number we presented -- it was too high. We



1 kicked a lot of tires. It actually turns out now it's a  
2 little bit high. I do think there's still a lot more to do  
3 in this space.

4 I do want to say one mathematical thing about  
5 Brian's point, and I'll just say it very quickly, which is  
6 what matters in terms of selection when the market share  
7 grows is actually the skewness of spending about how it's  
8 played out. So that the distribution of spending is how  
9 that's going to work mathematically. But Brian's broader  
10 thing is right on. We could be crisper in how that --  
11 there's a paragraph in there now, and we can be crisper  
12 about how that plays out.

13 The other thing, though, that I think is going on  
14 even more so than that is a lot of this is driven by the  
15 attrition estimates, and we can spend a lot more time  
16 thinking about how the attrition estimates are working and  
17 how that plays out, and I think that's also quite important  
18 as an exercise to do. So all of that is quite well taken.

19 MR. SERNA: And just quickly, the literature  
20 actually says, when you look at risk standardization, you  
21 see scores of ethnic minorities, Blacks and Latinos, that  
22 actually do have lower spending than the average. So the

1 literature actually says the opposite when you actually  
2 look at risk-standardized spending. And then the other  
3 point being that there's less selection opportunities in a  
4 Medicaid type market because it's more of an all-in market  
5 rather than what we have here.

6 DR. CHERNEW: And, again, I said this before, and  
7 I'll reiterate it again in response to Brian's comment and  
8 yours. We're not blaming selection on the industry per se,  
9 although obviously there's some reasons why that may  
10 contribute. And we are not attributing selection fully to  
11 health, although obviously health can be a part of it.

12 In a world -- I think in response to one of the  
13 very first questions, in a world in which MA is attracting  
14 low-income beneficiaries, as Brian said, and if you believe  
15 that individuals have different residuals, if you will, in  
16 a spending equation based on income, which is a reasonable  
17 thing to believe, you would observe selection, and you  
18 might not have a problem with the selection. You might say  
19 that's exactly what -- you can think about payment, but you  
20 could make a case that, well, we want to avoid the  
21 algorithmic bias associated with that payment. That's a  
22 perfectly reasonable thing to say. Or not.

1           We actually aren't there in this discussion, but  
2 this is not inherently a measure of health status  
3 differential, although it is partly a measure of health  
4 status differential. We can do a lot more work on  
5 understanding how that breaks out. What I don't want to  
6 get lost in this is if you're climbing a mountain that's  
7 really tall and you get partway up the mountain, I want to  
8 avoid the perception of people being concerned that we  
9 haven't gotten to the top of the mountain. And I  
10 appreciate -- what a lot of this conversation is, and I  
11 appreciate Brian's comment and others, is we are going to  
12 continue to try to move along that path --

13           DR. MILLER: I have an on-this-point response, if  
14 it's all right.

15           DR. CHERNEW: Yes.

16           DR. MILLER: I think what I'm trying to say is we  
17 should be thoughtful about how we construct this mountain,  
18 and if this is the right mountain that we should be  
19 climbing.

20           DR. CHERNEW: Okay. I'm just going to leave  
21 that, and we'll have to talk separately. But I think to  
22 the extent that the mountain is understanding how much

1 selection is in the system, I think that's a mountain that  
2 at least I would say is important to get --

3 DR. MILLER: I agree, but I'm saying we should go  
4 broader with the data. And, again, if we think that this  
5 is a very expensive problem, with coding intensity,  
6 favorable selection, et cetera, instead of modeling we  
7 should definitively answer the question.

8 DR. CHERNEW: Yes, that's right. And when we get  
9 to that stage, I think that the point about doing a deeper  
10 dive into the health status differentials is a reasonable  
11 point to do. It's a reasonable point to say if we think  
12 there's this much selection, let's really try and  
13 understand the health status better, that's it. That's a  
14 reasonable thing to do given the amount of money on the  
15 table. In fact, there's a bunch of other things that one  
16 might want to do to deal with the differences, and so I  
17 think that point is well taken. Okay.

18 MS. KELLEY: Jaewon.

19 DR. RYU: Thanks. Luis, I thought you did a  
20 great job with a very complicated set of dynamics and  
21 probably many, many variables. Just a few comments.

22 I really like Scott's comment about some

1 additional cuts that would be informative. I think that's  
2 right. And I think the broker channel, Gina's comment, I  
3 would also totally agree with because I think that does  
4 shape beneficiary individual choice and probably drives  
5 some component of what we're seeing.

6           On the geography point, I think that would be  
7 helpful. I think Gina's example is the great one around  
8 just the guarantee issue. But even within counties in the  
9 same state, I think there are probably some differences in  
10 the degree of selection that may be at play. I think some  
11 of this -- and this gets to some of Brian's comments around  
12 penetration, I think is one of the variables we need to  
13 look at, because as you're at a different place in the  
14 penetration curve, I think you have different dynamics  
15 going on. And if you extrapolate to the logical end where  
16 everybody's in MA, clearly no selection would be possible.

17           I think there's a difference between being at 30  
18 percent penetration of MA versus now being over 50 percent.  
19 I don't know how it cuts. I could actually argue it both  
20 ways. But I think it would be helpful to see that.

21           And then the other variable that kind of goes  
22 along with that is it's not just that penetration has

1 changed. I think the richness and the benefit design has  
2 changed across the industry between even seven years ago  
3 and now. And as a result of that, I think the program is  
4 attracting a fundamentally different consumer set, if you  
5 will.

6 And so some of the dynamics of selection that may  
7 have been in place seven years ago, I don't know that those  
8 are the same that are in place today. And I forget which  
9 graph it was, there was sort of this difference -- it  
10 wasn't totally consistent, and I think we may be hitting  
11 different parts of that curve, which I think you made the  
12 comment, Luis, is not linear. I would totally -- if I had  
13 to guess, I would guess it's not linear. But I don't know  
14 what the curve looks like, and I think some additional  
15 inquiry into that would be helpful.

16 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

17 DR. CHERRY: Thank you. I'll be brief, knowing  
18 the time is limited.

19 First of all, really heavy topic, heavy lift, and  
20 I really appreciate the analysis that has been done.

21 Similar to my comments earlier about, you know,  
22 clarifying what favorable selection means, I think also

1 probably putting into any report exactly how these rebates  
2 are used, because they do seem to have a multi-purpose  
3 component to it. You know, some of it may be used for  
4 additional benefits. Some may have an administrative  
5 component. It may be used for profit, that type of thing.  
6 And the reason why I mention that is there's probably no  
7 broad, sweeping solution here, and it's probably multiple  
8 small levers that have to be pulled. And I see the rebate  
9 as being potentially one of those levers, because if you  
10 look at, you know, both coding intensity and favorable  
11 selection taken together, for the MA population it's 104  
12 percent of the fee-for-service. So if you had that 6.5  
13 percent delta there with the rebates, if you say, you know  
14 -- I know we're not proposing solutions, but I'm just  
15 putting it out there. But if you say, you know, 2.5  
16 percent has to be used towards additional benefits and the  
17 other 4 percent of the rebate is at risk, and you have that  
18 at-risk component, you know, tied towards other  
19 efficiencies, so, for example, it could be tied towards,  
20 you know, delays in pre-authorizations. So if you're not  
21 performing around a metric like that, you don't get your  
22 four percent. And then both populations are at least at

1 100 percent. If you are meeting certain types of  
2 efficiencies, provided they're designed correctly, you may  
3 get the same net effect.

4 So it may be sort of small, incremental changes  
5 like that, but it may be good to sort of unpack the rebate  
6 question just so that everyone has an idea that may be a  
7 potential solution or part of a total package of solutions.

8 Thank you. Great work.

9 MS. KELLEY: Amol.

10 DR. NAVATHE: Luis, once again I just want to  
11 commend you. You know, it's easy for us as Commissioners  
12 to take a look at this work, read it, you know, it's 60-odd  
13 pages, and say, "Hey, that was easy," you know?

14 [Laughter.]

15 DR. NAVATHE: But there's obviously a ton of work  
16 in here, and not only that, I would say relative to the  
17 other reading materials, this was a denser read. I'm sure  
18 it started out at like 150 pages, and you found a way to  
19 cut it down. So I just wanted to recognize the volume of  
20 work that you've done here. I think it's totally not  
21 trivial, and I know the other Commissioners appreciate it,  
22 but I think on behalf of everybody, I just wanted to thank



1 you for that.

2 I have a few thoughts here. In general, I think  
3 it is notable to me that there is -- and you've highlighted  
4 this -- that there's a big interest in the academic  
5 literature. Some of these are also going to be our working  
6 papers and other types of papers that don't go through a  
7 publication process, which is helpful to us just to  
8 recognize.

9 There is variability in these estimates, and I  
10 think it's a reflection of the fact that this is a really  
11 hard problem, right? It's a really important problem, so I  
12 think it's worthy that MedPAC is dedicating its resources  
13 and talents, like you and Andy have, to it. But I think to  
14 some extent it would be helpful to include in our public  
15 sessions even some calibration to what's happening in the  
16 literature on the estimates, just because I think it gives  
17 another scaffolding for people to interpret. Certainly  
18 somebody like me would benefit from that.

19 The second point I wanted to make is I really  
20 like Slide 13 and Figure Q, the one that I pointed out,  
21 because I think it is also helpful as a scaffolding.  
22 Right? It does have this longitudinality. I think Jaewon

1 very rightly points out that these programs are evolving  
2 over time, right? And this is the one slide that, you  
3 know, doesn't -- it's not vulnerable to some of the  
4 longitudinal confounding that makes switcher, quote-  
5 unquote, switcher analyses even more challenging. And so  
6 not to discount any of the further work that you did, but I  
7 think this is just really -- to me it's really informative.  
8 It's very telling. I think it gives us some answers around  
9 what Jaewon was saying to some extent, and I think, again,  
10 it gives us another scaffolding from which to work -- not  
11 to say that these are the perfect estimates, because  
12 obviously they don't represent the totality of the MA  
13 enrollment and other issues that you've highlighted and why  
14 we're doing the additional analysis.

15           But, nonetheless, when I read this, I think it  
16 gave me a really good sense of what I think we should be  
17 expecting, and I think that's really helpful. So thank you  
18 for including that and using that as a base from which you  
19 then went on to do other work.

20           I do think -- so I'll try to make two other  
21 bigger points. I wanted to just echo Stacie's point that I  
22 think the Part D data here could be important in a couple

1 of ways. One, it's another data source, and that's really  
2 helpful, but also because Part D varies across fee-for-  
3 service venues and MA, and MA obviously a lot of times  
4 subsidizes the Part D premiums in the MA-PD world. And so  
5 I think if we could incorporate that, I think that is an  
6 area that might be important for us to reflect, because  
7 it's to some extent a missing part of our broader picture.  
8 And I'm not at all saying that we have to do it because I  
9 know it's a lot of work, but I think it would be great if  
10 we could, depending on our time and resources.

11           Then the last kind of meta point I have is I  
12 think a number of Commissioners have made the points that  
13 it would be helpful to have some discussion and probably  
14 further analysis to try to unpack what the differences in  
15 the beneficiaries are. I think we've had comments that  
16 reflect that. You know, we do notice that there are sicker  
17 beneficiaries going into MA, you know, some -- I think some  
18 even further clarification around the points that you  
19 explained nicely, I think, in the public session, I think  
20 some of those should hopefully make it into the paper to  
21 the extent that we can do that. And some further analysis  
22 also that reflects anything that we can learn about --

1 around both the benefits and those pre-MA enrollment  
2 patterns would be helpful.

3           So what do I mean by that? So, you know, one big  
4 benefit design difference, of course, is supplemental  
5 coverage, and Gina had some questions about that. You  
6 know, if we could look in the fee-for-service experience  
7 prior to MA versus the fee-for-service enrollees who move  
8 on in fee-for-service, it would be helpful to know how many  
9 of them had MedSup, for example, some type of MedSup. I  
10 think that would give us some sense of how to interpret the  
11 pre-MA enrollment or pre-continuing into fee-for-service  
12 spending numbers, right? Because those could obviously  
13 influence, especially if more low-income folks are going  
14 into MA, you might imagine that they couldn't afford the MA  
15 Sup -- sorry, the MedSup, and so that might influence what  
16 we see before they switch. So that I think would be  
17 helpful. I think some greater analysis around the  
18 utilization patterns, you know, where the utilization is  
19 differing. Obviously, the risk-adjusted spending is  
20 differing, so the utilization has to differ somewhere. So  
21 I think it would be good to get a little bit of a sense of  
22 that.

1           I think there is, as you point out, in direct  
2 literature, there's some commentary around some aspects,  
3 and so I think that does give us a reference point to be  
4 able to do some contextualization.

5           And then I think it would be helpful to work -- I  
6 could certainly benefit, I guess, from a little bit more  
7 analysis/explanation around some of the attrition work.  
8 So, for example, in Figure 4 in the reading materials,  
9 there's a comparison of the MA selection effect or  
10 selection percentage over time for MA enrollees who stay  
11 longer and longer. And inherent in that is kind of a  
12 survivor bias, right, because the people have to survive to  
13 make it that long. So I think it would be helpful to us to  
14 see that exact chart for the fee-for-service reference  
15 group that we're comparing to, those folks that are fee-  
16 for-service who also make it along their way, because I  
17 think that would also be helpful, again, just all in this  
18 notion of having a little bit more context and I think  
19 unpacking a little bit more about what's going on.

20           But, overall, I just want to congratulate you.  
21 This is a volume of work. It's very clear from the  
22 analysis how much thought and effort you've put in, and

1 hopefully we can keep driving it forward. Thank you so  
2 much.

3 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

4 DR. DAMBERG: I just want to say hats off to the  
5 team for undertaking what is a very complicated analysis.  
6 And I'm appreciative of the work that's been done and the  
7 refinements that you've made in this latest iteration. So  
8 many thanks.

9 I also recognize that this work is ongoing and  
10 that further refinements are in play, and I think those  
11 refinements will strengthen our understanding of selection.  
12 And as many of the Commissioners have said, and Amol just  
13 more recently, trying to unpack some of the factors that  
14 influence selection would be super helpful.

15 I'm very supportive of this work and the  
16 continued exploration, and I think the results that we've  
17 seen thus far, you know, underscore the importance of the  
18 Commission's ongoing discussions about how benchmarks are  
19 constructed.

20 And similar to some of the other comments that  
21 have been made, I think it would be helpful to further  
22 understand the approach that has been taken for accounting

1 for regression to the mean, the assumptions that are made,  
2 what some of the alternative approaches might have been,  
3 and potentially what some of the ramifications of applying  
4 different approaches.

5 I think in any analysis, you know, there are  
6 choices of different approaches and rationale for those  
7 types of approaches, and I think perhaps providing a little  
8 more clarity for the reader on that would be helpful.

9 MS. KELLEY: Unless I've missed anyone, that's  
10 all I have for Round 2, Mike.

11 DR. CHERNEW: So I feel like that was a fire hose  
12 of comments, with actually stunning consensus. So I will  
13 say them quickly for time.

14 There seems widespread both support for this type  
15 of work and appreciation of the people who do it. There is  
16 widespread interest in how the findings will ultimately  
17 influence policy and recommendations, although we aren't  
18 actually here yet.

19 For those of you at home, this is one of several  
20 chapters related to Medicare Advantage that we are  
21 undertaking, and as the program becomes -- as Medicare  
22 Advantage becomes a bigger and bigger part of the program,

1 more and more of our work will focus on different aspects  
2 of the Medicare Advantage program. And one of the biggest  
3 challenges is to figure out how to sequence and segment  
4 those particular type things, and that leads us to this  
5 topic today, which is admittedly a really important, very  
6 technical, but just one part of this much broader policy  
7 issue, which we will continue to focus on.

8 I will say before we move on to the next chapter,  
9 I think there's both an acknowledgment that Medicare  
10 Advantage offers a lot of benefits to beneficiaries that  
11 are funded in a range of ways, and I think there's been a  
12 longstanding MedPAC belief that if your goal was to have  
13 payment parity -- and that's -- if that's your goal, we are  
14 in a certain direction, we are paying above that, and this  
15 is one attempt to quantify a portion of that, which will  
16 continue to happen.

17 So I will just say we are going to continue this.  
18 This work, as Luis said in the beginning, is going to be  
19 woven into the status chapter that we will see again, and I  
20 think it's probably going to be in January. It might be in  
21 December when we see the status chapter -- yeah, so in  
22 January we'll see the status chapter. We will have another



1 bite at the broader apple when we see that. We are not in  
2 that chapter going to be making more recommendations about  
3 what to do, although I think there have been a number of  
4 suggestions about things that we might recommend. For  
5 those who follow the work that MedPAC does, we are slow --  
6 we are deliberative. I don't know what I was thinking. I  
7 was having -- I was having a small stroke.

8           We are deliberative in the process by which we  
9 get to recommendations in any analysis that we do, but the  
10 suggestions in that vein are certainly appreciated. But I  
11 want to make sure that people understand how this fits into  
12 that broader context.

13           So, again, thank you. And as I said, we're going  
14 to skip the break because of our technical difficulties, so  
15 we're going to do a quick turnover, if you guys want to  
16 switch the slides while I'm in the process of thanking you.  
17 And this is another aspect of the work we're doing on  
18 Medicare Advantage, all of which will get pulled in to  
19 where we go.

20           So if anyone needs to step out for a break for a  
21 second, please do. But I am going to jump right through to  
22 the presentation, if that's okay.

1 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Live TV.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Live TV. I do want to make sure  
3 that we get time for comments on this work. So, Katelyn,  
4 is it you or Ledia? Okay. Katelyn.

5 DR. SMALLEY: Good morning. This presentation  
6 will outline some of the ways that Medicare Advantage plans  
7 can influence access to care for Medicare beneficiaries.  
8 Today, we will focus on the management of provider  
9 networks, and the use of prior authorization in MA. Before  
10 we begin, I'd like to remind the audience that they can  
11 download these slides in the handout section of the control  
12 panel on the right-hand side of the screen.

13 MA plans have tools not generally available in  
14 fee for service to reduce low-value care and improve  
15 outcomes. For instance, they can facilitate the  
16 coordination of care between providers, more actively  
17 manage the care that enrollees receive, or provide  
18 incentives to enrollees and providers to encourage the use  
19 of higher-value items and services, and discourage the use  
20 of lower-value care. In short, MA plans can manage access  
21 to providers and services, in order to impact outcomes such  
22 as quality and cost.

1           These activities have the potential to improve  
2 value, but stakeholders have raised concerns about the  
3 misapplication of these tools. Administrative burdens for  
4 providers and enrollees, and barriers to access that delay  
5 necessary care, might outweigh potential benefits.

6           As Luis mentioned in the previous presentation,  
7 these techniques may also serve as a mechanism for  
8 favorable selection in MA. When plans take measures to  
9 discourage certain types of utilization, they may dissuade  
10 certain beneficiaries from enrolling in their plan.

11           In today's presentation, we focus on two of these  
12 tools in particular: network management and prior  
13 authorization. We consider the current regulatory  
14 landscape, and present some analysis of the data that plans  
15 report to CMS on their use of these tools. We also raise,  
16 for Commissioner discussion, some opportunities for future  
17 analysis of these topics.

18           First, we will discuss the use of provider  
19 networks in MA. In this presentation, we focus on the  
20 adequacy of MA plans' provider networks, as defined by  
21 CMS's criteria. In your mailing materials, you will find  
22 more information about these standards, as well as other

1 issues of relevance for provider networks. We plan to  
2 return to the issue of provider networks over time, and  
3 will provide information about other aspects of MA networks  
4 over the next few cycles.

5 Medicare beneficiaries consistently state that  
6 the ability to see their chosen provider, especially in  
7 primary care, is a key factor when weighing up coverage  
8 options. However, many beneficiaries are willing to trade  
9 some degree of choice for the extra benefits that MA plans  
10 offer, including reduced cost sharing, limits on out-of-  
11 pocket spending, or additional benefits such as dental,  
12 vision, or hearing coverage. Plans can be selective about  
13 the providers they contract with. They can, for instance,  
14 decline to contract with providers with poor quality  
15 outcomes or excessive costs. This could potentially  
16 improve value to the program.

17 Most MA plans are either health maintenance  
18 organizations, HMOs, or preferred provider organizations,  
19 PPOs. These are the types of plans we focus on today. In  
20 MA, HMOs and PPOs from the same parent organization often  
21 share the same provider network. However, the rules for  
22 how beneficiaries can access that network differ. For

1 instance, enrollees in PPOs are able to access providers  
2 outside the network, but generally have to pay higher cost  
3 sharing when they do. By contrast, HMOs generally provide  
4 no coverage when enrollees seek care outside the provider  
5 network. Except in rare cases where an appropriate in-  
6 network provider cannot be identified, HMO enrollees are  
7 fully liable for the cost of out of network care.

8           To ensure that enrollees in MA plans can access  
9 needed health care services, CMS has developed standards  
10 for network adequacy. Today we will walk through CMS's  
11 standards and the way they audit compliance with these  
12 requirements. We will use the fictional County X, as shown  
13 on the screen, as an illustrative example.

14           Network adequacy is assessed at the county level,  
15 and thresholds vary by population, from large metro areas  
16 with the highest populations, to counties with extreme  
17 access considerations, or CEACs, with the lowest. Our  
18 County X is a micro county, meaning it has between 50,000  
19 and 200,000 residents, and population density between 10  
20 and 100 people per square mile.

21           CMS assesses network adequacy for 27 provider  
22 types and 13 facility types. Each specialty and facility

1 type has a minimum provider ratio, which is established  
2 nationally, and each county has a number of beneficiaries  
3 required to cover, which is an estimate of potential  
4 enrollment for a plan in that county. The minimum number  
5 of providers of each type is the product of these two  
6 figures.

7           Here we can see that a plan in County X has  
8 contracted with 3 gastroenterologists, fulfilling the  
9 minimum number standard.

10           However, the minimum number standard is not  
11 sufficient on its own. CMS also has minimum time and  
12 distance standards, so that providers are accessible to  
13 enrollees within a reasonable range.

14           In micro counties like County X, providers must  
15 be accessible within 60 minutes or 45 miles, for at least  
16 85 percent of potential enrollees. We can see that, even  
17 though our 3 gastroenterologists are accessible to much of  
18 the population in County X, the northwest corner of the  
19 county is not well served. In order to meet the time and  
20 distance standards, a plan would have to contract with a  
21 fourth provider that is closer to those beneficiaries.

22           CMS has made some recent changes to network

1 adequacy standards. First, they have relaxed some of the  
2 requirements to encourage the entry of MA plans into rural  
3 areas. For instance, the requirement that 85 percent of  
4 beneficiaries can reach providers within time and distance  
5 standards is a recent change. Previously providers would  
6 have needed to be accessible to 90 percent of beneficiaries  
7 within time and distance standards. Metro and large metro  
8 counties are still required to meet the 90 percent  
9 threshold.

10 Plans can also now receive 'credits' to further  
11 reduce that percentage for certain specialties. For  
12 instance, if plans contract with telehealth providers in 12  
13 specialties, they can reduce the percentage threshold by an  
14 additional 10 points. In County X, a plan that offered  
15 telehealth for, for example, dermatology, would need to  
16 demonstrate only that 75 percent of beneficiaries could  
17 access an in-person dermatologist within 60 minutes or 45  
18 miles.

19 On the other hand, CMS has also expanded its  
20 definition of network adequacy in two ways: they have  
21 codified guidance on maximum wait times for appointments,  
22 and beginning in 2024, will assess network adequacy for an

1 additional two provider specialties: clinical psychology  
2 and clinical social work.

3 MA provider networks are audited on a three-year  
4 cycle, at the contract level. Audits can also be triggered  
5 in certain circumstances, such as upon application for a  
6 new contract or service area expansion, if CMS receives an  
7 enrollee access complaint, or if an MA organization  
8 identifies a gap in their network.

9 About one-quarter of MA contracts were audited in  
10 2021. Because contracts can span multiple, sometimes  
11 noncontiguous, states, network adequacy is assessed at the  
12 county level. These contracts covered about 75 percent of  
13 all U.S. counties in 2021, spanning 49 states, Puerto Rico,  
14 and D.C. Plans must demonstrate network adequacy for each  
15 specialty and facility type, in each county in which they  
16 operate.

17 When contracted networks do not meet network  
18 adequacy standards, MA organizations can either negotiate  
19 contracts with additional providers, as in the previous  
20 example, and resubmit their documentation, or request an  
21 exception to the adequacy requirements for that provider or  
22 facility type.



1           In 2021, a total of 448 exceptions were  
2 requested. This represented only about 6 percent of the  
3 total number of specialty-county-networks configurations  
4 for which MA organizations needed to demonstrate adequacy.  
5 However, about 58 percent of these requests were denied,  
6 most commonly because CMS was able to identify suitable  
7 providers for plans to contract with to fulfil the  
8 criteria. Plans are not penalized for failing to meet the  
9 criteria, but rather are given guidance on how to bring  
10 themselves into compliance.

11           Beyond ensuring that their networks are  
12 sufficiently robust, MA plans must communicate network  
13 information to enrollees through provider directories.  
14 Enrollees rely on these directories when making decisions  
15 about where to seek care. MA plans are required to provide  
16 information on contracted clinicians, including their  
17 specialty and expertise, office location(s), and whether  
18 they are accepting new patients. However, there are  
19 logistical challenges for both plans and providers in  
20 keeping these directories up to date. You can read more  
21 about this in your mailing materials.

22           Directory accuracy is important, however, because

1 it can give a false sense of the adequacy of a network.  
2 For instance, a recent GAO report found that inaccurate  
3 directory entries for some plans led enrollees to be  
4 functionally unable to access behavioral healthcare. Some  
5 beneficiaries in our focus groups this year reported  
6 encountering inaccurate provider directories. Last year,  
7 CMS raised the idea of creating a national provider  
8 directory to facilitate the maintenance of these documents.

9           We would like Commissioner input as we build an  
10 analytic plan around MA networks. In the coming cycles, we  
11 plan to return with further analysis of MA networks and the  
12 implications of these networks for enrollee access,  
13 quality, and cost. For instance, we plan to conduct a  
14 literature review of how provider networks are used in MA  
15 compared to other health insurance markets.

16           We also plan to conduct analysis of MA networks  
17 using data from CMS and other sources. We could, for  
18 instance, characterize MA networks by their size and  
19 breadth, and look at how networks differ by plan type,  
20 specialty type, geography, or other dimensions. We could  
21 look at the use of narrow networks in MA, or the extent to  
22 which plans in a local area contract with the same

1 providers. We could also link network data to service use  
2 data and analyze, for example, the use of out-of-network  
3 services.

4 We would like Commissioners' feedback on these  
5 potential lines of analysis, and we look forward to you  
6 discussing them today.

7 Now, I'll turn it over to Ledia who will discuss  
8 the use of prior authorization in MA.

9 MS. TABOR: Thanks. Switching to another topic  
10 of access to care in MA, prior authorization is a  
11 utilization management tool designed to help health plans  
12 determine the medical necessity of services and minimize  
13 the furnishing of low-value services, thereby helping to  
14 contain costs and protect patients from receiving  
15 unnecessary care. We'll focus discussion today on prior  
16 authorization for services and products. Discussion of  
17 prior authorization for Part D prescription drugs can be  
18 found in other Commission work, for example in the March  
19 2018 report to the Congress.

20 MA plans are permitted to require enrollees to  
21 obtain prior authorization to access certain services, a  
22 practice that is not widely used in fee-for-service

1 Medicare. In 2023, nearly all MA enrollees are in plans  
2 that require prior authorization for some categories of  
3 services.

4           Although MA plans must follow Medicare coverage  
5 rules when deciding whether to authorize a service, they  
6 are also permitted to use additional clinical criteria to  
7 determine medical necessity, as long as such criteria are  
8 "no more restrictive than original Medicare's national and  
9 local coverage policies."

10           CMS requires that MA plans establish procedures  
11 for making decisions about whether to approve or deny PA  
12 requests. CMS also requires that prior authorization  
13 requests are reviewed by MA plan clinical staff to  
14 determine whether items and services are medically  
15 necessary and reasonable for the beneficiary, and whether  
16 they meet Medicare and MA plan coverage rules. MA  
17 enrollees, and providers on their behalf, have the right to  
18 appeal a plan's determination to not allow for a service  
19 that they think should be covered or provided.

20           Let's walk through some of the levels of the MA  
21 prior authorization and appeals process.

22           Starting at the top, the process typically begins

1 when a provider submits to an MA plan a request for prior  
2 authorization for an enrollee to receive a health care  
3 service. Next, the MA plan makes a determination to cover  
4 or not cover the service as expeditiously as the enrollee's  
5 health condition requires.

6           If the MA plan fully approves the PA request, the  
7 green box on the left, then the enrollee can receive the  
8 service or item. If the MA plan partially or fully denies  
9 the request, the enrollee might elect not to receive the  
10 service, pay for it out of pocket, or the provider may  
11 request a reconsideration from the plan, the peach boxes on  
12 the right.

13           The MA plan can fully overturn their initial  
14 denial and then the enrollee can receive the service. If  
15 the MA plan upholds their denial, then the independent  
16 review entity must review the request. The IRE can  
17 overturn the MA plans denial and the enrollee can then have  
18 that service covered.

19           If the IRE upholds the plan's decision, then  
20 enrollees have additional levels of denial appeals  
21 available to them including review by administrative law  
22 judges and further to the Medicare Appeals Council within

1 the Department of Health and Human Services.

2 MA contracts must report to CMS the aggregate  
3 number of determinations and reconsiderations for services  
4 requested by enrollees or providers, as well as the  
5 outcomes of the reviews. We analyzed these plan-reported  
6 data and found that the majority of MA determinations and  
7 reconsiderations were fully approved in 2021.

8 Looking first at the chart on the left, MA plans  
9 made about 38 million prior authorization determinations in  
10 2021. Ninety-five percent of those determinations were  
11 fully favorable, meaning the MA plan fully approved the  
12 service for coverage and payment. Turning to the chart on  
13 the right, MA plans were asked to reconsider about 229,000  
14 of those initial denials. MA plans deemed 80 percent of  
15 these reconsider requests favorably, or in other words  
16 overturned the denial.

17 Before moving on, I want to point out that there  
18 are limitations for our analysis. For example, MA  
19 organizations do not report by determinations by service  
20 type or specialty so the program does not know how prior  
21 authorization requests, denials, and approvals vary across  
22 services and across MA contracts. Although we cannot do

1 service level analysis of determinations plan by plan,  
2 there are other data sources that point to certain  
3 beneficiaries and providers or physician specialties that  
4 are more likely to be affected by PA.

5 Most MA plan enrollees are required to receive  
6 prior authorization for the highest-cost services such as  
7 certain Part B drugs, skilled nursing facility stays, acute  
8 inpatient hospital stays for certain surgeries.

9 Researchers led by Dr. Aaron Schwartz applied one  
10 MA organization's prior authorization rules fee-for-service  
11 Part B claims with an aim to further understand the scope  
12 of prior authorization. They found that 41 percent of fee-  
13 for-service beneficiaries received at least one service  
14 that would have been subject to prior authorization in that  
15 MA plan. They also found that the largest share of prior  
16 authorizations were for Part B drugs/injectables,  
17 radiology, and musculoskeletal services.

18 Finally, they found that physician specialties  
19 varied in rates of services that required prior  
20 authorization, with highest rates among radiation  
21 oncologists at 97 percent to pathologists at 2 percent of  
22 services.

1           As described in previous slide about the PA  
2 appeals process, if the MA plan upholds the denial after a  
3 reconsideration review, the case file must be forwarded to  
4 the independent review entity for review. The IRE upheld  
5 the plan's denials, and 96 percent of the roughly 50,000  
6 prior authorization cases it reviewed in 2021.

7           MA contracts must report to CMS the aggregate  
8 number of determinations and reconsiderations for services  
9 requested by enrollees or providers, as well as the  
10 outcomes of the reviews. We analyzed these plan-reported  
11 data and found that the majority of MA determinations and  
12 reconsiderations were fully approved in 2021.

13           Looking at information reported by the IRE, we  
14 see that beneficiaries with certain conditions and certain  
15 providers or specialties are more affected by IRE  
16 determinations. CMS publishes short summaries of the IRE's  
17 decision on all Part C appeals, which we reviewed and  
18 categorized for a snapshot of time to get an idea of the  
19 types of services that go further in the appeals process.  
20 About half were requests to pre-approve acute inpatient  
21 rehabilitation facility admissions/service, 20 percent for  
22 durable medical equipment, and about 10 percent for acute



1 inpatient surgeries.

2 Over the years, there have been concerns about MA  
3 prior authorization requirements and processes. First, the  
4 OIG examined a subset of denied prior authorization  
5 requests and found examples of MA plans inappropriately  
6 denying PA requests. The reviewers found that 13 percent  
7 of denied prior authorization requests met Medicare  
8 coverage rules.

9 Second, some providers report that prior  
10 authorization is an increasing burden. For example, in our  
11 focus groups this summer, prior authorizations came up  
12 unprompted, and clinicians expressed frustration with the  
13 number of prior authorization requirements from insurance  
14 companies, with several noting that their practices have  
15 hired dedicated staff members to manage these requirements.

16 The third major concern is that stakeholders have  
17 voiced concerns that prior authorizations may cause  
18 enrollees to delay care, abandon care, or pay out of  
19 pocket. During our focus groups, we also heard some  
20 accounts of negative effects on beneficiaries due to prior  
21 authorizations.

22 In recognition of some of these concerns, CMS

1 recently finalized regulations governing the use of MA  
2 prior authorizations. CMS clarified coverage criteria  
3 guidelines to ensure MA enrollees receive access to the  
4 same medically necessary care as fee-for-service. CMS  
5 further clarified that when coverage criteria are not fully  
6 established in Medicare, an MA plan may create internal  
7 coverage criteria based on widely used treatment guidelines  
8 or literature and that those criteria must be publicly  
9 available. The new regulations also added that denials of  
10 coverage based on medical necessity must be reviewed by  
11 health care professional with relevant expertise. Also,  
12 prior approval given by an MA plan is required to be valid  
13 for as long as necessary to avoid disruptions in care.

14 In December 2022, CMS proposed a number of  
15 requirements for MA plans with the aim to make MA processes  
16 more efficient and transparent, but those rules have not  
17 been finalized. CMS proposed a requirement for MA  
18 organizations to build an open-source interface to automate  
19 the process for providers to determine whether a prior  
20 authorization is required and identify prior authorization  
21 documentation requirements, also known as real-time benefit  
22 tools. They also proposed that MA plans must include a

1 specific reason why the MA plan denies a prior  
2 authorization request.

3           And third, an MA plan must send prior  
4 authorization decisions in 7 calendar days for standard  
5 requests, as opposed to current 14-day requirement.

6           We would like the Commissioners' feedback on the  
7 potential directions for analysis of prior authorization  
8 that could inform options to improve prior authorization  
9 policies. One possibility for future work is to consider  
10 whether CMS has the plan information necessary to  
11 adequately monitor and provide oversight of MA plans. For  
12 example, under current reporting requirements, the volume  
13 of prior authorizations is not reported by service type.

14           A second potential direction for analysis is to  
15 analyze the interaction of prior authorization and claims  
16 denials. If a provider does not seek prior authorization  
17 before providing a service, then an MA plan may deny  
18 payment for the service which negatively affects providers.  
19 We could review existing data sources to understand MA plan  
20 denials of claims and explore impacts of claims denials on  
21 providers and enrollees.

22           This brings us to your discussion. We would like

1 to discuss your questions about the potential directions  
2 for analysis related to network management and prior  
3 authorization. With that we will turn it back to Mike.

4 DR. CHERNEW: So again, this has been such a good  
5 set of presentations this morning. I think we'll just jump  
6 in to Round 1, but I am really grateful that we are sort of  
7 digging into this kind of under-the-hood look. And I  
8 think, if I'm right, Larry is number one in the queue. Is  
9 that -- I never get the thumbs up, by the way. So good.

10 DR. CASALINO: Yeah. I think clinicians  
11 throughout the country will be glad that MedPAC is paying  
12 some attention to this.

13 In Round 1 I have one brief Round 1-type comment  
14 and one question. The comment is actually the same comment  
15 I made last session, that just a paragraph or two  
16 discussing what it takes to switch from MA to fee-for-  
17 service would be important because people need to  
18 understand if someone is in MA and for whatever reason  
19 doesn't like the prior authorization or the networks, you  
20 know, the network they can sort of see, to some extent,  
21 before they enroll, but prior authorization you really  
22 don't know what's going to happen to you. So switching

1 back would be important to just provide a little context  
2 here. That's the suggestion.

3           The question is this. When I was in practice as  
4 a primary care physician almost everything required a prior  
5 authorization. By that I mean if I wanted to refer a  
6 patient to a dermatologist, or almost any specialist, we  
7 needed to get prior authorization. Certainly to order an  
8 MRI it needed to get prior authorization. None of these  
9 things were prior authorization for things that we were  
10 going to do ourselves or get paid for. They were so that  
11 our patients could get other services.

12           But what I don't know now -- I'm not close enough  
13 anymore to what's happening -- is to what extent, if  
14 anybody can answer this question; if not, it would be a  
15 good thing to look into -- to what extent do especially  
16 primary care physicians we're talking about here, but it  
17 could be other physicians as well, is prior authorization  
18 required before referring a patient to another specialist  
19 or a specialist? Do you guys, off the top of your head,  
20 have a sense of that? Because it was really prevalent when  
21 I was in practice for 20 years. I think it may be less  
22 prevalent now, but I don't know how much less prevalent.

1 MS. TABOR: This is something we can dive into  
2 deeper. I will say, in the information that plans  
3 currently report to CMS, it would be hard to tell this  
4 because the provide IDs are not associated with the data  
5 that's reported. But we can think about this for focus  
6 groups and other data sources.

7 DR. CASALINO: That's it.

8 MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

9 DR. DAMBERG: Great work. I really appreciated  
10 reading this chapter. I had two quick questions. For  
11 those folks who get a final denial, it's not overturned, do  
12 we have any sense of whether these patients go elsewhere  
13 for treatment?

14 MS. TABOR: So from the first round of review,  
15 like the plan does an initial review and then unfavorably -  
16 - they still have kind of the six levels of appeals, and  
17 there are people who make it down to that. I will say that  
18 once you get to the level of the administrative law judges  
19 and the Medicare Appeals Council it's publicly hard to kind  
20 of parse apart the cases for us to analyze.

21 DR. DAMBERG: Yeah. I think I'm trying to  
22 understand whether these people forego treatment entirely

1 or whether they ultimately get care but they're paying out  
2 of pocket.

3 MS. TABOR: Yeah, so that's a lack of data that  
4 we can't tell because plans report the determinations at  
5 this aggregate level. It's not tied to beneficiaries or  
6 providers.

7 DR. DAMBERG: Okay. Thanks.

8 DR. CHERNEW: Can I just say one other point?  
9 One thing that I think is important to understand is  
10 ultimately not getting care isn't necessarily a bad thing.  
11 It could certainly be, but there is a lot of care that  
12 people shouldn't get. So I think in having this  
13 conversation it's important to understand that if they got  
14 care somewhere else, that's not like, yay, they got around  
15 the system. It might be yay, they got around the system  
16 that was too restrictive, but it could be they found a way  
17 to get care that they probably shouldn't have gotten  
18 anyway. So I just think that balance is hard and comes up.

19 DR. DAMBERG: Yeah, no, point taken.

20 And then my second question is, you noted that  
21 prior authorization is not used very often in fee-for-  
22 service but it is commonly used in the commercial market

1 and PPO plans, and I'm just curious why, and maybe that  
2 could be elaborated on a bit more in the report.

3 MS. TABOR: Yeah, that's a good point. We didn't  
4 include any information on commercial, but that is my  
5 understanding as well, that commercial insurers are using  
6 prior authorization quite a bit, and we can add that to the  
7 paper.

8 MS. KELLEY: Gina.

9 MS. UPCHURCH: I want to reiterate Mike's point  
10 there that managing care is not necessarily bad. One of  
11 the things a physician told me one time, that ran all these  
12 specialty clinics, was teaching med students what not to  
13 order because it wasn't going to change the care plan.  
14 It's just more data but not changing the care plan. So  
15 we're not opposed to managed care. It's just how you  
16 manage the care.

17 My quick questions are, I'm confused by HMO-POS,  
18 and we counsel people all the time. I thought point-of-  
19 service HMO plans paid in-network if they agreed to see  
20 you. But you all are saying it could be more than that,  
21 depending on the contract, but you wouldn't have a contract  
22 if you're out of the network. Is this like PPO groups? I



1 mean, I guess I just don't understand it. There's not a  
2 contract rate if they're out of the network if you're an  
3 HMO, and how is the consumer to know this when they're  
4 making a decision -- HMO, HMO-POS, PPO? There's such  
5 fuzziness around the POS.

6 DR. SMALLEY: Yeah, thanks for the question,  
7 Gina. We can certainly be clear about this in the next  
8 iteration of the paper. I think that our understanding of  
9 the POS, or kind of what we presented in the paper, was not  
10 so much -- you're correct, there is no contract between a  
11 non-contracted provider and a plan, but there might be  
12 stipulations on the plan side in terms of the beneficiary  
13 cost sharing. So the beneficiary cost sharing is similar  
14 to a PPO. The understanding is if you go to an out-of-  
15 network provider you can still see them, but you'll pay a  
16 higher rate of cost-sharing. Our understanding is that's  
17 similar in an HMO-POS.

18 MS. UPCHURCH: That sounds like PPO.

19 DR. SMALLEY: For those certain providers that  
20 HMO-POS's allow their enrollees to go out of network for.  
21 But we can definitely be clearer about that.

22 MS. UPCHURCH: That would be good. And I guess

1 the concern I have is that people can't know ahead of time  
2 like who those providers are. You either contract or you  
3 don't contract. You are either in-network or out-of-  
4 network. We can't look at a provider directory to see this  
5 POS possibility for you. Correct?

6 DR. SMALLEY: That is true. My understanding is  
7 that the POS designation is for certain provider types, not  
8 specific individual clinicians.

9 MS. UPCHURCH: Yeah, it would be great if we knew  
10 a little bit more.

11 DR. SMALLEY: We can do more to clarify that.

12 MS. UPCHURCH: Great. Thank you so much. Then  
13 the next one is, you know, say if it's medically necessary  
14 care but there's no one in-network in your Medicare  
15 Advantage plan, you're able to go out of network but pay  
16 in-network rates. Who monitors that, and do we see that a  
17 lot?

18 DR. SMALLEY: That's a great question. That's  
19 something that we're planning on looking into more as they  
20 use that out-of-network care. It's also not clear the  
21 extent to which enrollees are aware of that as an option.

22 MS. UPCHURCH: Right, and you never know to ask

1 for it. And my last question is, my understanding is if  
2 you go to the emergency room and it's emergent, then that  
3 is considered always in-network, no matter if you're a PPO  
4 or HMO. I wanted to make sure that was still the case.  
5 And what about urgent care? Sometimes urgent care is  
6 included. Sometimes it's not. Do we know?

7 DR. SMALLEY: We have not looked at that yet.

8 MS. UPCHURCH: Okay. I think some plans do  
9 include urgent care in that work and some don't, but it  
10 would be good to know that.

11 DR. SMALLEY: Sure.

12 MS. UPCHURCH: Thank you for doing this, and I  
13 love the graphics, by the way.

14 MS. KELLEY: Wayne.

15 DR. RILEY: Great work, Katelyn and Ledia. A  
16 question. I seem to recall that the HHS inspector general  
17 looked at this whole issue last spring. Did any of that  
18 work get migrated into both of your analyses? Because my  
19 recollection is that the inspector general had similar  
20 concerns about constricted access because of this prior  
21 authorization phenomenon. But I'm just curious, did you  
22 look at that as well?

1 MS. TABOR: Yeah. So we did report out on the  
2 OIG. There have been a couple of reports but the most  
3 recent one that you are referencing was the OIG had some  
4 medical reviewers look at a sample of charts from MA plans  
5 of prior authorization denials, and they did find that  
6 about 13 percent of those denials did meet Medicare  
7 coverage rules. So that really flags for us that this is  
8 an issue.

9 DR. RILEY: Right. Thank you.

10 MS. KELLEY: Greg.

11 MR. POULSEN: I'm just wondering, have we thought  
12 about subdividing, really on both of these analyses but  
13 primarily on the prior auth one, different types of plans.  
14 For instance, in commercial it's been clearly demonstrated,  
15 and I think it has in MA to a degree too, that provider-  
16 sponsored plans have significantly lower rates of PA  
17 requirements and even lower rates of PA denials. And I  
18 wonder if that's worth bringing in, because we're talking  
19 about something that could be a problem, would it be good  
20 to talk about something that would either mitigate that  
21 problem or be a solution to it?

22 MS. TABOR: Yeah, so on the prior authorization

1 side, we did look at the top six insured plan sponsors and  
2 there was variation even across those. We can think about  
3 doing the provider-sponsored plans analysis. Like Luis  
4 mentioned before, I wonder if there would be some N issues,  
5 but we can think about it.

6 MS. KELLEY: That's all I have for Round 1,  
7 unless I've missed someone. Shall we go to Round 2? All  
8 right then.

9 DR. CHERNEW: And I think Larry is number one.

10 MS. KELLEY: Larry is number one.

11 DR. CHERNEW: That's what's on his Father's Day  
12 card.

13 DR. CASALINO: I didn't hear you, Mike.

14 DR. CHERNEW: I said that's what's on your  
15 Father's Day card. It's been a long morning.

16 DR. CASALINO: I want to start off by saying that  
17 I certainly recognize that prior authorization can be  
18 beneficial in both theory and in practice. It can reduce  
19 spending and can improve quality.

20 My wife had three elderly aunts in their 80s and  
21 90s who lived in Queens but had a physician, an internist,  
22 in New Jersey. And every three months they would hire a

1 car and go over to his office, and he'd do an EKG and blood  
2 tests in his office, and pulmonary function tests, and I  
3 don't know what else. And they just thought he was the  
4 greatest physician in the world. I was unable to convince  
5 them otherwise.

6           So that's kind of small potatoes, but I do  
7 recognize that there is a function for prior authorization.  
8 But in practice it's really been a huge problem since the  
9 '80s. Actually, it's been a huge problem before I think a  
10 lot of the staff were born. Just to give you an idea of  
11 how long this has been going on, we're talking about going  
12 on toward a half a century. This was, without question,  
13 the biggest problem for me when I was in practice for 20  
14 years, primary care practice, and I think a lot of  
15 physicians would agree with that. Huge cost in time and  
16 effort for physicians and also for patients, really.

17           So there have been a lot of proposals to fix  
18 prior authorization over the years, often quite big  
19 proposals, many promises by health plans to fix it. I  
20 think things have improved, and there are new technologies  
21 now. But in spite of that this is still a significant  
22 problem, and it's a good thing that we're studying it.

1           My comments will not be very lengthy,  
2 considering. No, they won't. They will be aimed at the  
3 importance of the problem and also a few ideas for  
4 additional things to study. I will just say, in summary  
5 fashion, the ideas, the things you do propose for both  
6 network access and prior authorization to study, I totally  
7 agree with. I think they're good.

8           I mean, there are some pretty egregious facts.  
9 So 80 percent of the health plan denials, the health plan  
10 approves on appeal. Why was it denying those 80 percent  
11 and then approving them on appeal? Why was the wrong  
12 decision made so often? Why is there such large variation?  
13 You didn't really give figures on this in the presentation,  
14 but in the paper, there is pretty large variation in  
15 denials across health plans, large variation. And I guess  
16 it would be interesting to understand why.

17           And the other thing is that we had been referred  
18 to this CMS audits of health plans, what the OIG has found,  
19 OIG finding about half of audited MA contracts in 2015 were  
20 inappropriately denying prior authorization, sending  
21 insufficient denial letters, and so on.

22           So I just want to give two examples, very

1 briefly, for how things work on the ground. On page 30 you  
2 mentioned that physician offices sometimes hire additional  
3 staff to deal with prior authorization. In our primary  
4 care office we had nine physicians. We had two of our  
5 highly paid staff, that was their job, to get prior  
6 authorizations. Not for anything we were doing and not for  
7 anything we were going to get paid for, but just so our  
8 patients could see specialists, get MRIs, and so on. It  
9 actually cut about 10 percent out of each of our incomes,  
10 for what it was worth. But even with them spending all  
11 their time on it, still the physicians had to get involved,  
12 yeah.

13           The other thing, which will strike some of you as  
14 quite ludicrous, this was pre-EMTALA for part of the time I  
15 was in practice, and emergency room visits had to be prior  
16 authorized. So every about six nights, when I was on call,  
17 the phone would ring, sometimes many times during the  
18 night, and I'd get a call from the emergency room, you  
19 know, "Your patient, Wayne Riley, is here. Do we have  
20 permission to treat?" And I'd say yes, and then I'd be so  
21 angry I couldn't get back to sleep, nor could my wife.  
22 After a while I learned to just say, "Permission to treat,"



1 and put down the phone. You're really going to say, "No,  
2 send my patient home. Don't treat them in the emergency  
3 room"? So that's the kind of thing that a lot of  
4 physicians have experienced.

5 A couple of other things you might study with  
6 relation to prior authorization, and I'm almost done,  
7 actually, believe it or not. I think it would really, as I  
8 mentioned earlier, actually, to the extent to which primary  
9 care physicians and specialists are obtaining prior  
10 authorization, not just for things that the specialists  
11 want to do themselves but for things that their patients  
12 need -- referral to other specialists, MRIs, and so on --  
13 and then looking into it a little bit more what is the  
14 cause of the denials rates and in the reconsideration of  
15 denials across plans, which I think ranges from 2 to 21  
16 percent, it says on page 20. That 2 to 21 percent, that's  
17 a pretty big deal in denials of care.

18 In terms of networks, I think for the individual  
19 physician this is less of a hassle. I like your idea of  
20 doing a literature review. One thing you might do, in  
21 terms of the adequacy of networks, you know, it's been well  
22 established and this is not entirely the plan's fault, that

1 the directories are not all that accurate. But beyond  
2 that, even if a physician is in the directory, it doesn't  
3 mean that they are actually the patients from their  
4 particular health plan, or they may erect barriers to that,  
5 as I've experienced personally, actually, in commercial.

6 So it might be interesting to look at claims to  
7 determine to what extent the listed providers in the  
8 directory are actually seeing patients for a plan.

9 And then just two last things. More on narrow  
10 network plans would be helpful, I think. That could be a  
11 very good thing, narrow network plans, or a bad thing, and  
12 probably some are good and some are bad. But how many are  
13 they? How many beneficiaries do they service? What types  
14 of beneficiaries do they serve? Are they offered more by  
15 large or by small insurers? Where are they? How narrow  
16 are they really? Anything you can get about quality and  
17 utilization. So that would be worth looking into, and I  
18 think not that hard to look into.

19 And then the last thing, I just want to mention  
20 behavioral health. I don't know if this is still true. I  
21 suspect it is. But again, when I was in practice the  
22 health plans would hire behavioral health management

1 companies, and if you wanted behavioral health care for  
2 your patient, it wasn't so much you had to get prior  
3 authorization, you had to refer the patient to that  
4 company. What this meant, in practice, was -- and patients  
5 often don't really want to go see a psychiatrist. You  
6 know, they're not chomping at the bit to do it.

7           So I would be saying, "Wayne, I know you don't  
8 feel really very comfortable with this, but I've known the  
9 psychiatrist, Cheryl, for years. She's really good. I  
10 think you'll be very comfortable with her. Here's the  
11 number, and I'll call her and we'll talk about you, and  
12 it'll work out well." That was a way to get patients to  
13 actually see someone, and see someone good that you knew,  
14 and they would be happy with.

15           Instead, in the last years I was in practice, I  
16 had to say, "Here is an 800 number." So I had no idea who  
17 they were going to see. I often got no feedback whatsoever  
18 on what the behavioral health provider actually did with  
19 the patient. I mean, when you actually have a patient in  
20 front of you who needs psychiatric care and you're giving  
21 them an 800 number, it would be hard to exaggerate the  
22 discontent of a physician who has to do that. So this

1 would be a thing, I think, worth looking into, to what  
2 extent is that going on today.

3 That's it.

4 MS. KELLEY: Stacie.

5 DR. DUSETZINA: Thank you so much for this work.  
6 I actually think this probably one of the most important  
7 things we could be doing as a Commission, given the growth  
8 in MA and the problems that narrow networks can cause for  
9 people.

10 I had a couple of specific suggestions for the  
11 paper and will reiterate a comment that was previous made  
12 and then a few ideas for additional analyses. The first is  
13 when you describe the MA plan types, the HMO, PPO, POS, it  
14 would be really great to know how many people have elected  
15 into those different plan types, just for context. Even a  
16 little bit more information on things like out-of-pocket  
17 maximums in a network, kind of on average across those  
18 would be good, I think, for context.

19 Larry made this point, and the point was brought  
20 up in the prior session as well, but I think a text box  
21 probably around, when you were talking about special  
22 enrollment periods on page 16 of the chapter, putting a

1 text box in there that talks about the restrictions on  
2 access to supplemental coverage, what that looks like if  
3 you want to get out of that decision, and maybe a little  
4 bit more context for the reader that most states, I think,  
5 look a little bit more restrictive in that. So that, I  
6 think, is really key for why we should care so much about  
7 the narrow network issue.

8           As far as some general comments, I think that the  
9 issues raised in the chapter around network adequacy, rates  
10 of denials, and then use of out-of-network care, that  
11 should be reflected in something like star ratings or  
12 something beneficiaries can see when they are shopping for  
13 a plan. That might also make plans have more incentives to  
14 try to not deny so much access to care. But it needs to be  
15 a lot clearer to people, because the variability that you  
16 guys showed in the chapter is pretty stunning, the idea  
17 that you could be in a plan that's denying so much care.  
18 That should be really clear when you're picking plans.

19           Also I will just say for the record, having out-  
20 of-date directories is completely unacceptable when we  
21 think about the fact that people will pick plans based on  
22 the coverage of their providers. And I get that that's

1 really hard to do, but, you know, we figure out how to pay  
2 people so it feels like we should be able to tie these  
3 things together in a way that makes it really clear who is  
4 available, who is accepting patients.

5           For the analysis, I think the use of the Ideon  
6 data is a really great place to start, and I will maybe  
7 pitch that I personally think that looking into a specialty  
8 care area would be one sub-analysis I would love to see.  
9 As an example, in the cancer space, there is kind of this  
10 real variety of markers of like the more specialized  
11 centers. So for example, comprehensive cancer centers,  
12 accredited cancer centers, and then none of the above. And  
13 prior research has suggested that there are some problems  
14 with network coverage of any of those levels of kind of  
15 more specialized care. That really matters for thinking  
16 about whether or not a person who has been diagnosed might  
17 try to get then out of their network. So any kind of  
18 subgroup analysis focused on a clinical area like that I  
19 think could be really high yield.

20           And in that same vein, one of the things I would  
21 be really curious about is can you detect, if you are able  
22 to identify those narrow specialty networks, what percent

1 of those people are switching out into fee-for-service,  
2 like get a real estimate of that selection effect. They  
3 might end up having to switch back if they can't buy a  
4 supplement and then they're being charged 20 percent of  
5 cancer care, which is unaffordable. But that would be on  
6 my wish list.

7           Okay. Almost done.

8           For prior authorization, I think if possible, to  
9 dig into some of the services, the one that seemed really  
10 obvious to me is the Part B drugs. Obviously, that's big  
11 part of the spending. And it struck me that there could be  
12 some synergies between the prior work we did around the  
13 drugs that have low-cost substitutes that could be blended  
14 together. So I'd consider that a good use of prior  
15 authorization, like, you know, stopping the use of a  
16 higher-cost drug when there's a good substitute, versus is  
17 it really more of a blanket prior authorization on  
18 everything that's expensive, in which case I would consider  
19 that a poor quality prior authorization, where it's adding  
20 a lot of administrative burden when there aren't lower-cost  
21 choices. So that would just be my suggestion for if you're  
22 going to dig into services, where to go.

1           But absolutely fantastic work, and thank you so  
2 much for pursuing this line of research.

3           MS. KELLEY: Scott.

4           DR. SARRAN: Yeah. Great work. Certainly a  
5 critically important topic. I know we're not ready to jump  
6 into recommended solutions, but, you know, I always tend  
7 to, in my head, and perhaps we could call out that there  
8 are at least a variety of potential solutions to what is  
9 clearly, I think, in everyone's mind, a set of significant  
10 problems. So I'll just tee some up for consideration and  
11 we could perhaps put some in a text box about there are  
12 solutions available should CMS decide to pursue them.

13           First, taking off a little bit on Stacie's point,  
14 for both network and the UM, plans do chase stars, so  
15 anything that can be done to maximally weight a question  
16 phrased in the right way around access to needed specialty  
17 care. I think plans will chase that. So that, in and of  
18 itself, could be a game changer. And maybe it takes much  
19 more weighting than is currently being used on a single  
20 member, but that uses a vehicle that already exists, which  
21 is the stars program, that is a huge lever.

22           All right. Just a few things on network. On the



1 idea of a national provider directory that was mentioned,  
2 it would be wonderful if a prospective member can search by  
3 provider rather than have to search by plan, which is how  
4 they have to do that. I think that's a game-changer on the  
5 front end. You go in and say, "I want to know which plans  
6 have University of Chicago in network," rather than go to  
7 every single plan and look to see, and what is oftentimes a  
8 cumbersome process.

9           Secondly, consideration requiring plans to  
10 highlight exclusions from their network might be an  
11 interesting approach. And you could require listed  
12 exclusions on Planfinder of cancer centers, of teaching  
13 hospitals, of major hospital systems with large market  
14 shares. Again, we want an informed consumer. Industry  
15 cannot reasonably, and would not reasonably argue against  
16 an informed consumer making good, informed decisions, so  
17 how do we enable that?

18           Another thought on networks, I think there is a  
19 lot that could be done in the real world to increase the  
20 availability, the access, and the user-friendliness of  
21 remedies to a truly reasonable buyer's remorse, the whole  
22 ability to have a special election period or to go back

1 into fee-for-service, traditional Medicare. And the ideal  
2 solution -- and I know there are issues with who has got  
3 jurisdiction over that -- would be if a member attests to a  
4 reasonable buyer remorse they have guaranteed issue to go  
5 back to traditional Medicare. I mean, I think that's ideal  
6 from a public policy. There are all sorts of reasons why  
7 that would be challenging, but --

8 MS. UPCHURCH: Just a point on that. They can go  
9 back to original Medicare. They just can't get a Medigap  
10 necessarily.

11 DR. SARRAN: Thank you.

12 MS. UPCHURCH: Right, to a supplement.

13 DR. CHERNEW: And that's a state regulation, and  
14 that varies.

15 DR. SARRAN: I know. I get that. But I think we  
16 should just call a dialogue. Maybe we could call that out  
17 as an unsolvable issue right now because of things, but get  
18 the discussion out there, because again, having a really  
19 accessible remedy to reasonable buyer's remorse around  
20 really critical decisions is certainly idea.

21 In the UM space, and I've done a lot of work over  
22 the years in this space, on both provider and plan side,

1 the reporting, we definitely need more detailed reporting  
2 by service type and by plan. It should be clear to a  
3 prospective member making a buying decision how Plan X  
4 compares to Plan Y and their percent of denials, percent of  
5 overturns, maybe any corrective actions that have been  
6 taking against the plan, enforcement actions by CMS. You  
7 should have an informed buyer on the front end.

8           Second under UM, there is probably a lot that can  
9 be done to increase the user-friendliness of appeals  
10 process for both the members and providers. There's lots  
11 of room to make that. The more we make that an easy  
12 remedy, the more plans will back away from unnecessary  
13 denials on the front end.

14           The third point Larry made about BH, yeah we  
15 should absolutely look at BH, behavioral health, as a  
16 distinct category in light of mental health parity and the  
17 struggles about are we getting the true impact from that  
18 law. All sorts of reasons why that needs to be looked at  
19 as its own category.

20           And last, in the Part B cancer drugs, I really  
21 think that that cries out for an innovative, distinct  
22 approach. You know, my personal belief is no plan should

1 be able to require anything more restrictive than first-  
2 choice access by a provider to any treatment that is on  
3 label or NCCN compendium incorporated. There should be no  
4 requirement for a step to get to anything that's in that  
5 category.

6 I know we're not ready to make recommendations,  
7 but maybe there's a way again to sort of call out. Because  
8 the Plan B cancer drugs, they are a protected class so they  
9 should be covered. But I think what's happening is plans  
10 are requiring steps and putting things in their prior auth,  
11 and I just think that's a unique space and could be dealt  
12 with uniquely. Thanks.

13 MS. KELLEY: Betty.

14 DR. RAMBUR: Thank you so much. I really  
15 appreciated this chapter and your work, and I'm very  
16 supportive of the specific comments that have been made by  
17 the Commissioners.

18 For example, Scott's suggestion of posting the  
19 exclusions I think would create some market pressure to  
20 think about what those exclusions are. And because you've  
21 done such a great job on the details, I'll be very maybe  
22 broad in my statement here.

1 I'm very concerned about value transparency, for  
2 lack of a better word, value transparency as people have  
3 talked about, and we see that provider choice is really  
4 important. But people are willing to give it up, we've  
5 said in this chapter, for these other benefits, but it's  
6 impossible for them to really trace what they're giving up  
7 because it shifts over time, it's too opaque. And the  
8 example of the incorrect directories is one. Gina's  
9 example of the challenges with accessing supplemental is  
10 another.

11 So the word "value transparency" isn't the right  
12 word, maybe, because value has a particular meaning. But  
13 anything we do that helps people understand what they're  
14 giving up and what they're getting I think is an absolutely  
15 central principle.

16 I can't help but briefly comment on prior  
17 authorization. It's a pain in the neck for providers.  
18 It's a worry for patients. But, of course, we have that  
19 because of overzealous ordering, right? We know that 20 to  
20 50 percent of what we do doesn't matter. We have some skin  
21 in this, too. So I would just suggest maybe all-inclusive  
22 total cost of care models might be a different solution,

1 not for this paper.

2 But thank you very much, and I look forward to  
3 seeing what comes next. As I think Stacie said, this is  
4 one of the most important things we're doing.

5 MS. KELLEY: Brian.

6 DR. MILLER: So I have a few schizophrenic  
7 comments, so I apologize in advance for that. My first  
8 thought is this is my competing with the software as a  
9 service for my most favorite chapter of probably the entire  
10 cycle. I really appreciated the level of detail and the  
11 granularity that was included in talking about prior auth  
12 and also networks, and I thought the examples for networks  
13 were particularly helpful.

14 One or two on-point comments before my thoughts.  
15 Back to Scott's comments about prior authorization and Part  
16 B oncology drugs, I agree it's a problem. I also think  
17 that we should be cautious about making specific  
18 recommendations in specific therapeutic areas about  
19 specific types of treatment or groups of treatment. I  
20 think that we potentially could run out of scope and it  
21 would be better to defer to the organizations like ASCO for  
22 guidance on that area.

1           As for Stacie's comments about NCI cancer  
2 centers, I think one of the challenges with service  
3 delivery is that not all designations are necessarily --  
4 mean clinically what we think they are, so we should be  
5 cautious about relying on designations to measure network  
6 adequacy. And then I agree that we should do prior auth  
7 just because something is expensive, but that prior auth if  
8 something is expensive should be that there are cheaper  
9 equivalent alternatives so prior auth should be thoughtful.

10           So my thoughts, I'll talk about prior auth and  
11 then I'll talk about networks.

12           So for prior auth, I think at the beginning of  
13 this chapter, I echo Betty's comments that context is  
14 important so that Medicare beneficiaries know what their  
15 tradeoffs are. Those tradeoffs are often not clear. I  
16 think if we put a table in noting what fee-for-service has  
17 and what MA has in terms of the benefits package, that  
18 would make it clear to then say this is what they're  
19 receiving in exchange for accepting a network, accepting  
20 utilization review. I think it would probably be helpful  
21 if we use the phrase "any willing provider" for the  
22 Medicare fee-for-service network from a network design

1 perspective, because that's what fee-for-service is.

2 I think we should also note that Medicare fee-  
3 for-service is unique in terms of being in any willing  
4 provider network. It's not a very common network design.  
5 Most of the commercial market, the ACA market, the FEHBP  
6 market, the Medicaid managed care market -- when I say  
7 "commercial," I mean if I am ACA, have a network, so  
8 Medicare fee-for-service is very unique.

9 There is a nice CMS staff paper that I pulled up  
10 as I was reading this chapter to educate, to sort of remind  
11 myself of the history. It's the history of health spending  
12 in the U.S. from 1960 to 2013, and it was published in  
13 2015. It's great. We should probably reference that. And  
14 it notes that at the peak of managed care in 1993 to 1999,  
15 utilization review was the one thing that has actually bent  
16 the cost curve in American health care spending history.

17 For example, personal price growth of  
18 expenditures was 2.5 percent per year instead of 5.7 per  
19 year. So while, you know, prior auth is uncomfortable for  
20 us, I think adding the context that it controls spending is  
21 one of the few if not only thing that we know that controls  
22 spending is important. And, for example, at that time I



1 think it drove Medicaid's spending growth from 13 percent  
2 per year down to 7.8 percent. And 64 million Americans  
3 were on an HMO during that time.

4           So a few other thoughts about prior auth. In  
5 that context, we should say what are the other alternatives  
6 for cost control? There aren't a lot, and I think that  
7 that is important to emphasize. I think that the  
8 operational issue for us here is that prior authorization  
9 has high friction and it's not targeted particularly well.

10           CMS is actually working very hard on this, and  
11 the Biden administration and the Center for Medicare under  
12 Meena Seshamani have issued several rules about -- to  
13 improve the prior authorization process, I know that those  
14 rules are long and probably painful to read in the Federal  
15 Register. You know, I read the Federal Register every  
16 weekend, but I suspect many other people do not. It has  
17 been suggested that I need new hobbies, and I agreed to  
18 this. But we should probably highlight those rules and  
19 note that the specific changes in the timeline that they're  
20 doing in improving the prior authorization process.

21           I think another thing in the sort of aims of  
22 solutions for this is that there has been this longstanding

1 suggestion -- and it's a bipartisan suggestion -- for a  
2 gold card for prior authorization, the idea being that if  
3 you are a neurosurgeon and you are doing surgery and your  
4 prior authorizations have been upheld, as we show -- your  
5 appeals have been upheld, as we showed in the data, that  
6 those providers, be they physicians, nurse practitioners,  
7 hospitalists, whatever it is, get that sort of free pass  
8 from prior authorization. I think that is a great  
9 solution, and it's a bipartisan solution that has been  
10 proposed in Congress every year for the past three years.  
11 I think it was Gonzalez and Burgess who have supported  
12 that.

13           So moving to network access, I agree with  
14 everyone, provider directories are a problem. It's sort of  
15 ridiculous to enroll in a plan and have the provider  
16 directory be out of date. It's unbelievable that we are  
17 having this discussion in 2023. I think we all are on the  
18 same page there.

19           I agree with Stacie. If plans are getting paid,  
20 they should have an incentive to do provider networks and  
21 have those provider networks be up to date in the  
22 directory. I think Scott's point that we could tie that

1 into star ratings is a good one. I'd also note that we  
2 could do that -- tie that to improving the Plan Finder,  
3 which is something that my colleague Lisa Grabert has  
4 written about extensively.

5 I think in terms of a centralized provider  
6 directory, we need to be cautious. Centralization of  
7 technology historically has not gone well on an operational  
8 perspective. The ACA Exchange rollout was problematic for  
9 a variety of reasons, largely because of the huge technical  
10 scale. So I think that encouraging plans and providing  
11 them a financial incentive to improve their provider  
12 directory which then feeds into the Plan Finders, the  
13 beneficiary could search, say, for UCLA or Dr. Damberg or  
14 Dr. Konetzka and see that their physicians, their  
15 hospitals, et cetera, are in network is a really important  
16 thing. And I think the other thing we should note -- and I  
17 really appreciated seeing this in there -- is that CMS is  
18 actually working to improve network audits. The 25 percent  
19 number in 2021 and doing it every three years is a huge  
20 improvement from historically where CMS was in the early  
21 2000s, and so I think that the administration has done a  
22 good job on working to improve network audits.

1           I realize that my comments are largely very gray,  
2 but, you know, in summary, I think networks are implement,  
3 making those tradeoffs clear to beneficiaries is important,  
4 and making sure that they have early access to that  
5 appearance of what that tradeoff is, and then making prior  
6 authorization more targeted and decreasing friction for  
7 beneficiaries I think is really important.

8           So, in summary, I love this chapter. I think  
9 it's going to be absolutely important for health policy,  
10 and I'm glad that we're doing this. Thank you.

11           Oh, and automation and AI is something that we  
12 should also talk about in prior authorization to decrease  
13 friction and increase access.

14           MS. KELLEY: Cheryl.

15           DR. DAMBERG: I have comments both on the MA  
16 networks and the prior auth, but I'll start with the MA  
17 networks.

18           So one thought that occurred to me, because this  
19 is something I see going on in the marketplace, is that  
20 providers are kind of churning, and so I think it would be  
21 interesting, as you do network analyses, to look at the  
22 stability of these networks over time and try to see how

1 consistent they are, because this creates a lot of  
2 challenges for beneficiaries in terms of getting a primary  
3 care physician and having an established relationship and  
4 care coordination. And it may be a factor in people's  
5 switching behaviors.

6           The other thing that I've struggled with vis-a-  
7 vis network adequacy measures is this distance type  
8 measure. I don't have a great solution for it, but the  
9 part I'm struggling with is a lot of beneficiaries,  
10 especially individuals who are poor and rely on things like  
11 public transportation, you know, there often are not  
12 providers in their sort of immediate surrounding areas that  
13 they can easily access. I don't know whether we could be  
14 trying to think more creatively or think harder about some  
15 improvements to network adequacy measures, but that's  
16 something I would like to put out on the table.

17           Then transitioning to prior authorization. So to  
18 Mike's point, I recognize there's a lot of low-value care  
19 out in the wild, and that UM is an important mechanism to  
20 try to tamp down on that. But I think just sort of looking  
21 at Figures 2 and 3, it raised questions for me given the  
22 high percentage of denials that are overturned. And, you

1 know, I sat there scratching my head about, you know, is  
2 the juice worth the squeeze here, and kind of plus-one on  
3 what Larry said, which is, you know, it's adding a lot of  
4 costs to the system to create these friction points. And,  
5 you know, if I did the simple math, out of that total there  
6 were 45,800 services denied. And I'm just wondering, for  
7 all the costs in the system, did we actually get savings?  
8 I don't know.

9           But, anyway, I think it's all to say that, you  
10 know, as we think about UM of the future and our ability to  
11 better -- to get a better hit rate, because right now the  
12 hit rate is very modest. You know, is there an opportunity  
13 here for AI or better predictions tools that could get us  
14 to the space we want to try to tamp down on low-value care.

15           DR. CHERNEW: So I was going to say quickly I  
16 think the cost-saving effects may well be in claims not  
17 submitted that then don't get denied. So you could save a  
18 lot of money and deny nothing ever because people don't  
19 submit things. In fact, you would save a ton of money  
20 eventually if people knew -- you know. So I think it's  
21 very challenging to understand. I'm probably where Brian  
22 is, which is we're saving a lot of money, but it's not

1 reflected in the denial rates.

2 DR. DAMBERG: Thanks.

3 MS. KELLEY: Gina.

4 MS. UPCHURCH: Great. Just to add on, I believe  
5 the directories -- I mean, if you go to healthcare.gov, for  
6 younger people, you can look up the provider and see what  
7 networks they're in, so Medicare.gov is behind the times.  
8 And to explain what we do, senior pharmacists just in one  
9 county alone, we call providers' offices. We speak to the  
10 contracting person, not the person who answers the phone,  
11 and then we go through, no, we're just talking about  
12 Medicare Advantage, we're not talking about Humana or the  
13 commercial. Just to get a straight answer that they're  
14 confident in is really tough. We have this huge spread  
15 sheet that we have to create every year.

16 So one question I have about this is do we know  
17 when those contracts get locked in between the providers  
18 for the upcoming year? Because we start these calls -- we  
19 know about the plans and the plan names and everything, so  
20 we can ask the questions, not until the 1st of October or  
21 the last day of September. So we have to quickly start  
22 making calls.

1           So the question is: When do providers and  
2 insurance companies know or the plans know that? That  
3 would be good to know.

4           Number 2, just six steps in helping people with  
5 insurance counseling. Do you want original Medicare or do  
6 you want a Medicare Advantage plan?

7           The second step is if you don't want a Medicare  
8 Advantage plan, HMO, PPO, POS, you know, private fee-for-  
9 service, depending on which Medicare savings account,  
10 whatever you have. It can't be fuzzy if your providers are  
11 in and out of network there, because there are whole other  
12 steps. You go from are you going to be in Medicare  
13 Advantage? What flavor of Medicare Advantage? Then we put  
14 your drugs in. Then we put your pharmacy in or several  
15 pharmacies in. Then we look at you're A&B cost sharing,  
16 and then we look at all the extras. So there's a lot. So  
17 to be real fuzzy about whether your provider is in or out  
18 of network, early on in the process, just blows everything  
19 up. Okay.

20           The last point I would make is I have real  
21 concerns about prior authorization, especially around  
22 skilled nursing facilities. And I know certainly in the



1 rehab facilities, they won't see a lot of people in  
2 Medicare Advantage plans, as we talked about last month.  
3 But Susan Jaffee wrote an article about artificial  
4 intelligence being used obviously to create these prior  
5 authorizations and put them in place, so just understanding  
6 that a little bit better. Obviously, AI can help, but it  
7 also can be used to deny coverage when coverage is needed.

8           Thanks so much for this work.

9           MS. KELLEY: Greg.

10           MR. POULSEN: I agree and reinforce the  
11 statement. I think this is a great chapter. If we weren't  
12 short on time, I'd have a whole bunch of comments. Let me  
13 be really brief, though.

14           I'd reinforce the difference in plan types that I  
15 mentioned in Round 1. Prior authorization is used very,  
16 very differently by different plans and by different plan  
17 types. Some feel really intrusive and some seem to act to  
18 inhibit appropriate care while others don't at all.

19           The 2 percent to 21 percent I think is striking,  
20 but I think we actually see that -- even in relatively  
21 micro communities we see that kind of huge variation. And  
22 it's really very much aligned with the type of plan and the

1 type of providers, and it's not just a vilification, and it  
2 shouldn't be viewed as a vilification of the plans that use  
3 it. It can also be an indictment of the provider approach,  
4 whether providers are aligned in a high-value mechanism or  
5 whether they are trying to get away with doing things. And  
6 so it can be a response to that. So I'm grateful for the  
7 description that we had there and wanted to call that out.

8 I also wanted to just expand a little on Brian's  
9 history lesson. I think that, you know, as you all will  
10 recall -- some of you don't because you weren't around, but  
11 in the 1980s and particularly the 1990s, there was a huge  
12 backlash against many of these approaches, and I remember  
13 in, I think it was, 1999 -- I just tried to look it up, and  
14 couldn't find the exact timing. But it was 1990-ish when  
15 Bill McGuire, the CEO at United Healthcare, stated that  
16 prior authorization was no longer necessary and that it had  
17 served its purpose and that the denials were now so low and  
18 were so often overturned that it was no longer relevant to  
19 have it around, and they discontinued it in the year 2000.

20 Well, it was back with a vengeance by 2003  
21 because what they found is that the impact was not -- I  
22 think, Mike, you mentioned this. The impact is not just

1 whether or not something is denied. It's whether it  
2 provides an appropriate hesitation in terms of something is  
3 ever requested. And what they found is that in its absence  
4 we saw it increase really dramatically, and it's not just  
5 about cost. It can also really truly be about quality. We  
6 all are aware of unnecessary -- things that are unnecessary  
7 add risk and not just cost. They put people in harm's way.  
8 And so having those in there can be helpful if we don't  
9 have other mechanisms to align practice patterns around  
10 things that are of high quality and high value.

11 Thanks very much.

12 MS. KELLEY: Robert.

13 DR. CHERRY: Thank you for a great report that  
14 really touched on a couple of really hot-button issues  
15 here, and I really appreciate it.

16 I guess to take each of these topics separately,  
17 in terms of, you know, network adequacy, you recommended  
18 several options for future analysis. I think all of those  
19 are great suggestions.

20 One of the ones that kind of popped out to me is  
21 developing relationships, you know, statistical  
22 relationships between network design and health care

1 utilization, quality metrics, and local market analysis.  
2 How you define network design I think will be critical here  
3 based on previous discussions that we've had around the  
4 dizzying array of MA choices that members have and also  
5 even based on today's discussion, how those different types  
6 of, you know, plans could potentially influence selection.  
7 So I don't think it will be necessarily an easy analysis,  
8 but it is rather appealing.

9           Then as far as the provider directory, you know,  
10 it's -- that's a very difficult problem to solve. The  
11 states have the active licensure of individuals. Of  
12 course, you know, the states have firewalls between them.  
13 It's not like databases communicate with each other. The  
14 health plans have their own credentialing databases, so it  
15 should be useful to pull from those. But it will be good  
16 to cross-reference both the state licensing databases as  
17 well as the credentialing databases to make sure that the  
18 information is as up to date as possible. But that may not  
19 be sufficient because there may be providers that, yes, are  
20 actively seeing patients, but they're closed to new  
21 patients. And so unless you have some sort of data point  
22 around that, you wouldn't be able to tell, and all because

1 you see, you know, a cardiologist that has an affiliation  
2 with the hospital that is local to your community doesn't  
3 mean that it's the right cardiologist for you if they are  
4 exclusively an interventional cardiologist and you need to  
5 have your atrial fibrillation managed.

6           So, you know, it's challenging. I only mention  
7 it because I don't have a solution for that, but it is  
8 difficult.

9           The other part as far as pre-authorization goes, I  
10 remember as a resident other attending physicians  
11 complaining about the pre-authorization process, so it  
12 dates back a very long time. Nevertheless, it may be a  
13 good idea to kind of focus on a few selected areas that  
14 feel high risk to us. One area is intra-facility transfers  
15 from a patient that may be in network at one hospital,  
16 needs to go to an out-of-network hospital for an urgent or  
17 emergent condition, and many facilities have difficulty  
18 contacting the health plan in real time, particularly after  
19 hours and on weekends. And there's an element of risk when  
20 those facilities accept those patients and then they get  
21 denied on the back end. So that is an issue, and I know  
22 it's causing probably issues in a number of states in terms

1 of delivering timely quality of care as a result.

2           The other areas around pre-authorizations, you  
3 know, we touched on at least one of those, which is  
4 oncology and access to oncology, not necessarily hospital  
5 care but outpatient care and pharmaceuticals as well. I'd  
6 also throw in complex neurologic disorders, too, into that,  
7 both in terms of care and treatment as well as  
8 pharmaceuticals.

9           Otherwise, great report, looking forward to  
10 future analysis on all of this.

11           DR. CHERNEW: And, again, 11:55. It is like  
12 magic, no matter how stressed I am, what a good job you all  
13 do.

14           So that was a terrific discussion, and, again,  
15 thanks to Katelyn and Ledia for leading it. I think  
16 there's a ton of interest and a lot going on here.

17           I will say one substantive point that I didn't  
18 hear and I'm sorry if I missed it, but I think it's  
19 important, and I'm surprised I didn't hear it from Brian  
20 and Larry, given how much I hear from Brian and Larry on  
21 this point. The interaction between network adequacy and  
22 competition and consolidation is actually really important,

1 because it's hard to figure out how this influences the  
2 market power when you force plans to contract. And so, on  
3 one hand, I think our guiding -- our North Star principle  
4 is beneficiaries need to have access. That doesn't mean we  
5 don't worry about situations. I think the dialysis work  
6 we've done shows that in a very consolidated market, the MA  
7 plans end up paying way more than you would in fee-for-  
8 service, which I think is a consolidation problem. And  
9 network adequacy can feed into that in a bunch of ways.

10           So I think it is not simply an exercise in  
11 access, although that is, I think, probably the most  
12 important part, or consumer choice, although that is  
13 certainly an important part. It is also an exercise in the  
14 market dynamics of what MA plans can do and how the pricing  
15 mechanism works in a plan. I think consolidation with  
16 influence that in the Medicare market in ways that aren't  
17 really appreciated.

18           But that substantive point was a little bit of an  
19 afterthought, and so I'm going to go back to both thank you  
20 all, thank you to all the Commissioners. And for those of  
21 you that are home, please send us messages -- some of you  
22 have already have -- on your thoughts on both selection,

1 prior auth, and network adequacy requirements. We really  
2 do appreciate them, and you can find us at  
3 meetingcomments@medpac.gov, or you can go onto our website  
4 and otherwise send comments. As I think I said in response  
5 to the last session, we have a lot of work in MA. MA is  
6 increasingly prominent in the Medicare program. It's  
7 important fiscally. It's important for quality. There's a  
8 lot of issues there, and this is another, I think, really  
9 exemplary chapter on an area that's important. And as  
10 before, we will continue to push on it.

11           Again, thank you. We will be back again in  
12 December, and I very much appreciate all of your comments.  
13 So, again, be safe.

14           [Whereupon, at 11:58 a.m., the meeting was  
15 adjourned.]

16